

141467

2477

3D MARINE DIVISION FMF (-) (REIN)



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY for the month of

FEBRUARY

1967

309 968

Feb 1967

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5/MCD/dlp
00532-67

6 JUN 1967

(unclassified when removed from basic correspondence)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3rd MARDIV ltr 3/LGA/ard over
3480/2 Ser: 003A 0836.7 dtd 24 March 1967

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February 1967 to
28 February 1967

1. Forwarded.

M. C. DALBY
M. C. DALBY
By direction

3rd MARDIV
Command Chron

UNCLASSIFIED

309 968

Feb 1967

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

67 3495

FMFPAC

S&C FILES
HEADQUARTERS III MAF

3/SBC/sbc
3480
Ser:
6 APR 1967

0081767

Unclassified when removed from basic correspondence

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 3rdMarDiv ltr 3LGA/ard 3480/2
Ser: 003A08367 of 24Mar67

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February 1967 to
28 February 1967

1. Forwarded.

R.G. Owens Jr.

ROBERT G. OWENS JR.
CHIEF OF STAFF

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 7 copies

309 968

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/LGA/ard
3480/2
Ser: 003A08367
24 March 1967

[REDACTED] (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF ENCLURE (1))

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl: (1) 3d Marine Division Command Chronology (S)

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

B. A. Hochmuth
B. A. HOCHMUTH

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 25 copies

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED**PART I****ORGANIZATIONAL DATA****1. DESIGNATION****COMMANDER**

1-28 Feb

3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)
Assistant Division CommanderMGen Wood B. KYLE
BGen M. P. RYAN1-28 Feb
1-28 Feb**SUBORDINATE UNITS**

3d Marines

Col J. P. LANIGAN

1-28 Feb

4th Marines

Col A. D. CEREGHINO
Col R. H. THOMPSON1-15 Feb
16-28 Feb

9th Marines

Col R. M. RICHARDS

1-28 Feb

12th Marines

Col W. R. MORRISON

1-28 Feb

1st Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol P. A. WICKWIRE

1-7 Feb

2d Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol V. OHANESIAN
LtCol E. R. DELONG1-27 Feb
28 Feb

3d Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol E. R. DELONG
LtCol G. WILDER1-21 Feb
22-28 Feb

2d Bn, 4th Marines

LtCol A. E. BENCH

1-28 Feb

3d Bn, 4th Marines

LtCol W. J. MASTERPOOL

1-28 Feb

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Major J. L. DAY

1-28 Feb

2d Bn, 9th Marines

LtCol J. J. PEELER

1-28 Feb

1st Bn, 12th Marines

LtCol L. W. LARSON
LtCol W. H. RICE1-15 Feb
16-28 Feb

2d Bn, 12th Marines

LtCol W. L. GORE

1-28 Feb

3d Bn, 12th Marines

LtCol C. S. KIRCHMAN

1-28 Feb

4th Bn, 12th Marines

LtCol D. G. JONES

1-28 Feb

1st Bn, 26th Marines

LtCol D. E. NEWTON

1-28 Feb

2d Bn, 26th Marines

LtCol J. M. CUMMINGS

1-28 Feb

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol K. L. HOCH	1-28 Feb
Hq Bn	LtCol T. J. JOHNSTON, Jr.	1-28 Feb
1st AmTrac Bn	LtCol A. R. BOWMAN	1-28 Feb
3d AT Bn	LtCol C. R. CASEY	1-28 Feb
3d Engr Bn	LtCol G. M. PEARCE LtCol J. H. REED, Jr.	1-17 Feb 18-28 Feb
3d Med Bn	Cdr J. T. VINCENT MC, USN	1-28 Feb
3d MT Bn	Major R. F. ARMSTRONG	1-28 Feb
3d Recon Bn	LtCol G. WILDER Major C. N. DEZER	1-15 Feb 16-28 Feb
3d SP Bn	LtCol D. E. MARCHETTE	1-28 Feb
3d Tk Bn	LtCol W. R. CORSON LtCol R. J. NEWTON	1-14 Feb 15-28 Feb
9th MT Bn	Major D. R. TYER	1-28 Feb
11th Engr Bn	LtCol R. L. MULFORD	1-28 Feb
1st 8" How Btry	Capt R. E. ROUSH	1-28 Feb
1st 155 Gun Btry	Major E. D. LITZENBERGER	1-28 Feb
3d Dental Co	Capt L. H. CORDONIER DC, USN	1-28 Feb

2. LOCATION

1-28 February: Phu Bai, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff	Col J. B. SWEENEY	1-28 Feb
Deputy Chief of Staff	Col J. R. RHOADES	1-15 Feb
Asst Chief of Staff, G-1	Col R. M. JENKINS	1-28 Feb
Asst Chief of Staff, G-2	LtCol J. L. MILES LtCol L. C. SHEPHERD III	1-9 Feb 10-28 Feb
Asst Chief of Staff, G-3	Col E. E. HAMMERBECK	1-28 Feb

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Asst Chief of Staff, G-4

Col J. F. MENTZER

1-28 Feb

Asst Chief of Staff, G-5

Col E. R. MCCARTHY

1-28 Feb

Asst Chief of Staff, Comptroller

LtCol A. A. MONTI

1-28 Feb

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

		USMC		USN	
		OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)	1078	23,805	174	1118	
3d Marines	16	232	2	3	
4th Marines	16	230	2	4	
9th Marines	18	190	1	3	
12th Marines	26	235	8	3	
1st Bn, 3d Marines	46	1579	7	83	
2d Bn, 3d Marines	40	1161	3	57	
3d Bn, 3d Marines	42	11900	3	50	
2d Bn, 4th Marines	39	1231	3	52	
3d Bn, 4th Marines	40	1220	2	47	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	42	1082	3	51	
2d Bn, 9th Marines	39	1230	2	51	
1st Bn, 12th Marines	34	539	1	9	
2d Bn, 12th Marines	46	772	1	14	
3d Bn, 12th Marines	34	552	1	7	
4th Bn, 12th Marines	40	862	0	16	
1st Bn, 26th Marines	36	1175	3	52	
2d Bn, 26th Marines	39	1197	3	51	
3d Bn, 26th Marines	45	1325	3	54	
Hq Bn	187	1872	40	89	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
1st AmTrac Bn	23	757	2	11
3d AT Bn	23	360	0	7
3d Engr Bn	32	800	1	13
3d Med Bn	3	156	51	219
3d MT Bn	16	297	0	7
3d Recon Bn	33	561	0	32
3d SP Bn	20	508	2	27
3d Tank Bn	32	643	0	15
9th MT Bn	13	370	1	8
11th Engr Bn	44	1242	2	18
1st 8" How Btry	8	176	0	4
1st 155 Gun Btry	6	161	0	4
3d Dental Co	0	0	27	57

UNCLASSIFIED

Exposure (1)

UNCLASSIFIEDPART IINARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the period, 49 officers and 1753 enlisted personnel joined the Division. In addition, 60 officers and 729 enlisted personnel were transferred by normal rotation, 8 officers and 225 enlisted personnel were transferred by service records.

b. Award recommendations to FMFPac; 1 Navy Cross, 1 Distinguished Service Medal, 11 Silver Stars, 1 Legion of Merit Medal, 1 Navy and Marine Corps Medal, 34 Bronze Stars, 9 Air Medals, 45 Navy Commendation Medals and 5 Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement Medals. Approved by FMFPac: 1 Medal of Honor, 1 Navy Cross, 5 Silver Stars, 1 Navy and Marine Corps Medal, 52 Bronze stars, 6 Air Medals, 62 Navy Commendation Medals and 3 Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement Medals. In addition, 315 Purple Hearts were presented.

c. Casualties sustained during the month included: 73 KIA, 477 WIA, 5 DOW, 2 NHD and 63 NHI.

d. Congressional Interest Cases: 113 cases processed, 70 cases completed, 17 cases pending and 26 cases readdressed to other commands.

e. Discharge: 6 Hardship Discharges approved, 1 Hardship Discharge pending, 2 Hardship Discharges to CMC for decision and 1 Unfitness Discharge approved.

2. EXCHANGE SERVICE

a. The new 3d Marine Division Headquarters (Forward) Exchange was opened at 1200, 22 February 1967, at Dong Ha, by the Assistant Division Commander, Brigadier General RYAN.

b. An extended Exchange service was established at the Camp Carroll area to include mobile service to the "Rock Pile" area and to units committed in the Cam Lo area.

c. A Field Exchange was established in the 4th Marines area at Operation CHINOOK. Sales for the month amounted to \$8,439.00.

d. A snack bar was established during the period at the Phu Bai Air Terminal for the convenience of troops.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

e. A total of 466 pallets and large shipping containers of exchange merchandise was shipped from the A&SRES Depot, Danang to the 3d Marine Division Exchanges located at Dong Ha and Phu Bai. There were 14 pallets and large shipping containers of exchange merchandise shipped from Phu Bai to Dong Ha.

f. Major General TYLER, Quartermaster General of the Marine Corps, visited the 3d Marine Division Exchanges and received a briefing on exchange matters by the Division Exchange Officer.

g. Sales for February were: Headquarters Exchange Account 1151-11 (Phu Bai), \$253,391.00 and Exchange Account 1151-18 (Dong Ha), \$146,055.80 for a total of \$399,446.80 for the period.

3. POSTAL SERVICE

a. The following figures represent pounds of U. S. mail this command received and dispatched during February 1967:

<u>Area</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Dispatched</u>	<u>Total</u>
Danang	610,100	321,768	931,868
Phu Bai	185,466	31,559	217,025
Dong Ha	180,438	28,154	209,592
Total:	976,004	382,481	1,358,485

b. The directory section readressed and forwarded approximately 4,445 pounds of air mail and 51,713 pounds of all other classes of mail, for a total of 56,158 pounds processed during the 28 day period covered by this report.

c. During the month, air letter mail was not received at Danang on 3 February 1967. Phu Bai did not receive letter mail on 1 and 27 February 1967. Dong Ha did not receive letter mail on 4, 13, 14 and 20 February 1967. However, this mail was received with the following days mail.

4. DIVISION CLUBS

a. CLUBS FORMALIZED

<u>COM(O)</u>	<u>SNCO</u>
FLSGA	1st Bn 26th Mar
	4th Bn 12th Mar

b. ESTIMATED GROSS SALES

<u>COM(O)</u>	\$ 13,500.00
<u>SNCO Club</u>	54,397.70
<u>Enl Club</u>	<u>122,282.06</u>
<u>Total</u>	190,179.76

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

c. On 1 February 1967, Major Daniel E. MULLALLY, Jr. assumed duties as Treasurer, Commissioned Officer's Mess (Open) vice Second Lieutenant J. L. CHAPMAN reassigned.

d. During the period covered, the below amount of merchandise and furniture was shipped to the areas indicated:

DONG HA

Beer	151 pallets
Soda	115 pallets
Liquor	6 pallets
Furniture	17 pallets

PHU BAI

Beer	182 pallets
Soda	34 pallets
Liquor	5 pallets
Furniture	17 pallets

e. On 23 February, one butler building was made available to the Division Clubs System for use as a central warehouse.

f. The Division Clubs Officer established liaison with LtCol WEHRLE, who is in Vietnam to conduct a Mess Management School at China Beach. Eleven persons from the 3d Marine Division are currently attending this course of instruction. The course is being conducted during the period 20 February to 8 March 1967.

g. From 31 January to 8 February 1967 the Division Clubs Officer was on a business trip to Okinawa. The purpose of this trip was to make necessary purchases and to acquaint him with vendors, merchandise and services available on Okinawa.

5. BAND

a. During the TET period the 3d Marine Division Band presented fifteen people-to-people concerts in the Phu Bai, Hue, and Dong Ha areas - all were very well received.

b. Music was provided for the personnel of MACV in Hue and of the 8th RRFS.

c. On 16 February the Division Band participated in ceremonial honors for the Commandant, Republic of Korea Marine Corps at III Marine Amphibious Force headquarters.

d. On 19 February the band provided concert music for the I Corps Sports Festival in Danang.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

6. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

a. One hundred ten (110) news feature articles and photographs were released through the Force Information Office, III Marine Amphibious Force. In addition, a total of 2,522 home town releases were sent to the Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois.

b. The most significant coverage during the period was the death of Dr. Bernard FALL, author of the "Street Without Joy", while participating in Operation CHINOOK II. A total of 15 civilian news correspondents visited the Phu Bai area during the month. A total of 50 newsmen visited the Dong Ha area.

c. The Radio/TV section turned out a total of 637 minutes and 28 seconds of tape recorded coverage during the month. This breaks down to 484 minutes and 28 seconds on 11 features concerning 3d Division Marines, and eight minutes on a special report from Mr. Tiny HARE of Plattsburg, New York.

7. SPECIAL SERVICES

a. The following shows appeared in the 3d Marine Division area on the dates and places indicated:

SHOW

Louis COTTRELL
15Feb67
Danang

Midnight Oilers
25Feb67
Phu Bai

b. Robert MITCHUM made personal appearances throughout the 3d Marine Division area on 26-27 February 1967.

c. The Danang Sports Festival was held on 18-19 February. It was a joint Vietnamese-U.S. Forces event, featuring track, field, and team sports. The 3d Marine Division participated in volleyball, high jump, broad jump, 5 km run, 100 meter dash and badminton.

d. Division Education Program. The 3d Marine Division Education Officer administered 229 high school GED, 296 college (GCT-GE), 30 law school admission tests and 11 admission tests for graduate study in business.

e. A total of 736 radiograms were sent and received and 454 phone patches were sent and received from the Division MARS station during the period. Approximately 51 phone patches to the States were placed for patients at the 3d Medical Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

f. Division Participation in III MAF R&R Program.

<u>PLACE VISITED</u>	<u>NO. OF PERSONNEL</u>
Bangkok	280
Hong Kong	288
Taipei	299
Tokyo	250
Singapore	180
Manila	71
Kuala Lumpur	100
Okinawa	69
Hawaii	267

8. PROVOST MARSHAL

a. A military police sub-station was established in the City of Hue, RVN on 1 February. This sub-station is supported by 5 enlisted Marines and 2 enlisted men from MCB-62. Billets and messing facilities are at the MACV Compound in Hue. The office operations and patrolling activities are joint US/RVN Military Police.

b. Twelve special VIP escorts were conducted in the Hue/Phu Bai area. Two special VIP escorts were conducted in the Dong Ha area.

c. A total of 30 convoy escort details were provided by the Military Police Sub-Station in Hue for convoys operating between the Phu Bai and CHINOOK areas.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. Operation PRAIRIE II: Commenced at 010001 February 1967 with the following cumulative totals in at the end of the month:

a. Enemy casualties:

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
58	58	6	2

b. Weapons captured:

<u>Individual weapons captured</u>	<u>Crew served weapons captured</u>	<u>Total</u>
34	2	36

2. Operation CHINOOK I concluded at 162400H February 1967 with the following final totals:

a. Enemy casualties:

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
261	528	5	0

b. Weapons captured:

<u>Individual weapons captured</u>	<u>Crew served weapons captured</u>	<u>Total</u>
56	2	58

3. Operation CHINOOK II commenced at 170001H February 1967 with the following totals at the end of the month:

a. Enemy casualties:

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
49	145	12	4

b. Weapons captured:

<u>Individual weapons captured</u>	<u>Crew served weapons captured</u>	<u>Total</u>
20	2	22

4. The 1st Counterintelligence Team interrogated 33 persons during the month of February 1967 and determined four to be VC. Twenty-one were determined to be innocent civilians and were released; however, names of VC were usually provided by them. Eight ralliers were debriefed and provided information concerning units, food supply, medicines and location of hospitals, weapons, personalities, and other information of interest in Thua Thien Province. The team continued to support Operation CHINOOK II with one Sub Team (2 enlisted and one interpreter). One Sub Team (1 Officer, 1 Enlisted and 1 Interpreter) is assigned to Phu Loc District area and is billeted there. One enlisted man is assigned to the Special Branch of the National Police in Hue City. A Sub Team is assigned responsibility for each of the following areas: Huong Thuy District from the northern check point, to and including, Hue City; the Phu Bai Combat Base, and the area north of Phu Bai and southeast to Truoi Bridge.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

The team performed two DAME assists consisting of recovering the combinations on SaG 8088 security padlocks and changed two combinations. Liaison was maintained at the village and district level in Huong Thuy, Phong Dien, Phu Loc and Nam Hoa Districts. Liaison was conducted with U.S. and Vietnamese intelligence and security organizations in Hue City on a continuous basis.

A Black List of Thua Thien Province was compiled, reproduced and distributed on 18 February 1967.

5. The Third Interpreter Team, during the month of February, handled 42 batches of captured documents of which a total of 617 documents were screened or fully translated. One hundred thirty-nine friendly/friendly official documents were handled by the team, resulting in 222 pages of translation. Marine and ARVN members of the team worked a total of 17.9 hours as interpreters in support of the Hue/Phu Bai area, 58 hours in support of operations CHINOOK I, and II, and 48 hours in support of operation PRAIRIE II.

6. The Seventh Interrogation Translation Team supported operations CHINOOK I and II, PRAIRIE II and the command group of Khe Sanh for the entire month and supported a 3d Marines battalion size operation 24-28 Feb 67. The team processed 31 detainees during February, classified as follows:

NVA	7
VC	6
CIVIL DEFENDANTS	9
CIVILIANS	8
PENDING	1

7. The 15th counterintelligence Team conducted seven penetrations of VC controlled or semi-controlled areas during February. Penetration agents were trained, briefed, inserted, extracted and debriefed by team personnel. The team prepared two CI estimates, 44 CIR's and 23 spot reports. Sub Team CP's are located at the following areas:

- Sub Team #1 - Quang Tri City
- Sub Team #2 - North Cua Viet River
- Sub Team #3 - Khe Sanh
- Sub Team #4 - Cam Lo District Headquarters
- Sub Team #5 - Dong Ha Combat Base
- Sub Team #7 - Dong Ha Combat Base

All Sub Teams supported Marine Operations in their areas. The teams also attended and presented intelligence briefings, exchanged reports and maintained liaison with all U.S., ARVN, and GVN intelligence agencies in Quang Tri Province.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8. The Aerial Observation Section in Phu Bai flew 106 missions for a total of 200 hours; 42 missions were flown in U.S. Marine Corps A/C for a total of 84 hours and 64 missions were flown in U. S. Army A/C for a total of 116 hours. The Aerial Observation Section at Dong Ha flew 110 missions for a total of 208 hours; 84 missions were flown in U. S. Marine Corps A/C for a total of 161 hours and 26 missions were flown in U.S. Army A/C for a total of 47 hours.

Weather was a deterrent factor in AO employment for February. In the Phu Bai area 43% of the scheduled missions were cancelled, and in Dong Ha 46% were cancelled.

9. Enemy losses inflicted by the 3d Marine Division during February 1967 were 178 KIA(CONF), 225 KIA(ROB), 17 enemy captured and 27 weapons captured. (Figures include casualties inflicted on operations indicated in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED**OPERATIONS**

1. GENERAL. The 3d Marine Division continued operations in Thua Thien and Quang Tri provinces of South Vietnam in accordance with assigned missions. Inclement weather conditions prevailed throughout the Division AOR during the month, limiting reconnaissance, troop movements, patrols and air operations. The 1st Battalion, 9th Marines rotated into RVN to replace the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines which departed for Okinawa.

a. PRAIRIE II. Operation PRAIRIE II commenced at 010001H February 1967 with a mission to conduct reconnaissance and screening operations and spoiling attacks against NVA/VC Forces. Several battalion - sized operations were conducted in selected areas for short periods of time. Upon rotation of 1st Bn, 3d Marines to Okinawa during the 1st week of February, three infantry and four artillery battalions remained engaged in this major search and destroy operation. Operations were characterized by light contact with enemy forces until 27 Feb when elements of the 812th Regt, 324th B Div (NVA) were engaged. This engagement was continuing at the end of the reporting period. Cumulative results as of 28 Feb were:

Friendly Casualties:	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>
	12	140	1

b. CHINOOK. Operation CHINOOK terminated at 162400H February 1967. The 3d Bn (Rein), 26th Mar was the control headquarters for Operation CHINOOK until 141700H February 1967 when the 4th Marines assumed operational control. Enemy activity was characterized by numerous instances of sniper firing directed at patrols and by considerable mining operations. No major sightings or contacts were made. Cumulative results at the end of the operation on 16 February were:

Friendly Casualties:	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
	25	185

c. CHINOOK II. Operation CHINOOK II commenced at 170001H February 1967 with the 4th Marines exercising operational control. CHINOOK II is a search and destroy/search and clear operation conducted in the Phong Dien coastal area, the Quang Dien area and, combined with ARVN forces, in the Co Bi - Thanh Tan areas. On 18 February the 1st Bn (-), 9th Marines was passed to the operational control of the 4th Marines and commenced S&D operations along the "Street Without Joy". Operations ended in that area on 26 February. Cumulative results as of 28 February were:

Friendly Casualties:	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
	9	60

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

d. PHU BAN TAOR. Several company sized search and destroy operations were conducted by the 2d Bn, 9th Marines on the Phu Thu Peninsula in support of engineer survey operations in the vicinity of the proposed new air field/port facility. SPARROW HAWK forces were launched three times during the month to provide security for downed helicopters, to aid reconnaissance elements in contact with superior numbers of enemy and to exploit contacts with or sightings of enemy forces.

e. KHE SANH. Operations at Khe Sanh continued primarily as a reconnaissance effort. With the displacement of the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines to Danang for BLT rotation, Company B (Rein), 1st Battalion, 9th Marines augmented by a security platoon from Headquarters Battalion and Battery II (Rein), 3d Battalion, 12th Marines assumed the defense of the Khe Sanh base. A Combined Action Company consisting of three Combined Action Platoons was established in Khe Sanh to assist in security and the Civil Affairs program. Five reconnaissance patrols were extracted under fire during the period after contact with enemy forces. Poor weather hampered reconnaissance operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIEDTRAINING HIGHLIGHTSA IN COUNTRY SCHOOLS

		<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
USMACV/USAID/JUSPAO Advisor	Saigon	3	
Mine Warfare/Booby Trap/Demolitions	3d Engr Bn	186	
CAC Orientation	Phu Bai	70	
Vietnamese Language	Danang	4	
Contact Team Instruction	Phu Bai	10	
Personnel Fired Dong Da Range	Phu Bai	1203	

B OUT OF COUNTRY SCHOOLS

		<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
CRYPTO/Comm Security	Yokosuka	2	
RPS Custodian	Yokosuka	2	
Motion Picture Operator	Yokosuka	5	
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	Okinawa	4	
Basic Ammo Technician	Okinawa	4	
Vietnamese Language	Okinawa	8	
Field Radio	Okinawa	5	
NCO Leadership	Okinawa	7	
MUMMS	Okinawa	1	29
Embarkation	Okinawa	12	4
Fixed Plant Teletype	Subic Bay	1	

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMBAT AIR SUPPORT

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Operation PRAIRIE II continued throughout the month of February. During this month fixed wing aircraft flying in support of PRAIRIE flew 292 sorties, expending 736.8 tons of ordnance. Helicopters in the same period flew 3,887 sorties, lifting 4,809 passengers and 540.9 tons of cargo.

b. Operation CHINOOK continued during February with CHINOOK II commencing on 17 February. Fixed wing aircraft in support of the operation flew 77 sorties and expended 120.9 tons of ordnance. For the same period, helicopters lifted 82.6 tons of cargo in support of the operation.

c. Six targets in Quang Tri province and five in the province of Thua Thien were hit by Arc Light strikes during this period.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure 17

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER

1. GENERAL

Coordination and control of supporting arms fires continued in accordance with established policies. No new techniques were developed or employed.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

On 23 February COMUSMACV authorized the attack of valid military targets in the DMZ and in North Vietnam by artillery supporting the 3rd Marine Division.

3. SUPPORTING ARMS

a. All supporting arms, air, naval gunfire and artillery, were utilized in attacking enemy targets of opportunity and in delivering destructive fires on fixed targets.

b. Destroyer support was available 19 days during the month. An LSMR was available five days.

4. TARGETING

Target Information Officers provided targets at which FSCC's planned and coordinated artillery fires and airstrikes. During the month 5,516 prearranged artillery targets were struck and 1,625 TPQ-10 controlled airstrikes were conducted.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Fixed Plant Teletype Equipment. One additional AN/UGC-6 fixed plant teletype machine was received and installed in the Division Communication Center.

b. Radio Relay. AN/TRC-27B radio relay circuit was established between the 3d Marine Division CP and artillery units located at PK-17.

c. Secure Voice Circuit. Hue terminal of the secure voice circuit previously installed between the 3d Marine Division CP and the MCLnO with the 1st ARVN Division was relocated to the 1st ARVN Division TOC to provide secure voice capability between 3d Marine Division COC and 1st ARVN Division TOC.

2. PROBLEM AREAS

a. The shortage of telephone-teletype technicians, MOS 2811, remains critical. The Division M/L is 21 with present on board strength of 7. By the end of April there will be an attrition of 3 more with no indication of any inputs.

b. 400 Cycle Power. 400 cycle power for tactical communications equipment continues to be a critical item.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET
Enclosure

UNCLASSIFIED

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of February, the Psychological Operations objectives were:

a. Exploitation of NVA and VC being away from their families during TET.

b. Show of strength of Free World Forces.

c. Report VC activity.

d. Exploitation of VC and NVA battlefield losses.

e. Explain presence of USMC in Vietnam.

2. The following represents a cross section of leaflet distribution:

a. Chieu Hoi leaflets and safe conduct passes were distributed in support of:

(1) Operation PRAIRIE II

(2) Operation CHINOOK

(3) Units within the Phu Bai TAOR

b. Leaflets with the theme "Report VC Activity" were distributed in the CHINOOK operating area and the Phu Bai TAOR.

c. Leaflets exploiting VC/NVA battlefield losses were distributed in the CHINOOK operating area.

d. Recapitulation:

<u>Theme</u>	<u>No. of Leaflets</u>
(1) Chieu Hoi	14,390,000
(2) NVA	2,880,000
(3) Safe Conduct Passes	660,000
(4) Varied Themes	1,795,000

e. In addition to aerial leaflet drops there were 210,000 leaflets and JUSPAO newspapers hand distributed during the month. The leaflets covered the same general themes as the aircraft drops.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exclusion (1)

UNCL
[REDACTED] UNCL

3. There were 19.4 hours of aerial broadcasts and 24.75 hours of ground broadcasts, generally covering the same subject matter as the leaflets.

4. Distribution of the JUSPAO newspaper continued. The Vietnamese people still were anxious to get the news contained within the newspaper.

5. The Armed Propaganda Team (APT) was employed on Operation CHINOOK. In addition to locating mines, punji pits and booby traps they pointed out possible ambush sites and areas of concentration and obtained intelligence from the local populace. Although none of the APT could speak English, an effective communication was worked out between the squad leaders and the APT by use of sign language and printed phrases. The APT operated as an independent recon element and performed the same function with USMC units. Four hours of ground broadcast was conducted by the APT. The themes of the broadcast were:

- a. Curfew instructions
- b. Warning not to run from Marines
- c. The availability of medical assistance

6. The overall impression of the using unit toward the APT was most favorable, and effective results were achieved.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIEDLOGISTICS1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- a. The supply of individual equipment throughout the division has continued to improve through February, however the supply of these items will not be adequate until sufficient stock levels have been established.
- b. The turn-in phase of the Division excess program has been completed.
- c. At the present time there are 10 items on "Red Ball".
- d. Division units have started to receive "Critipak Nine" and the "Special Engineer Critipak".
- e. Division orders concerning conservation of field fortifications and inspection of vacated cantonment areas were promulgated. A change to the Division SOP for Ordnance concerning the Vietnam ammunition expenditure rates was also promulgated. Division orders on the R&E program and Logistic Summary reports have been revised and will be promulgated during March.
- f. Class V stock levels for ASP, Phu Bai; ASP, Dong Ha; LSA Chinook; and LSU, Khe Sanh were revised and promulgated based on the new planned weapons density in these areas.
- g. The following sustained combat damage as a result of enemy action:
 - One LVTP-5 - Mined
 - One Ontos - Mined
 - Two Tanks - RPG Hits
- h. Controlled interchange of parts is continuing as a means of reducing engineer equipment deadline rate. Forty-two 20KW and larger generators are on deadline for 3d echelon or higher maintenance. Twenty-two generators are at Yokosuka, Japan for rehabilitation.
- i. Construction of the artillery cantonment at Phu Bai was begun; construction on Butler Buildings at Phu Bai is continuing and the construction of the fourth cantonment area at Phu Bai was completed with the exception of the road and sewage system.
- j. During this period field testing of the lightweight poncho was completed. The results of the lightweight poncho test were favorable, and the overall opinion of testing personnel was that the test item was a suitable replacement for the standard item.
- k. Tunnel destruction weapons and artillery FDC technique and related equipment testing will commence as soon as the items are received. Testing units have been designated and new completion dates established.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1. The Division has received and distributed the new light marker, distress, to infantry and reconnaissance units. The proposed in-service date for the scout sniper rifle will be established when the weapons are received.

m. Planning was accomplished and directives published on the provisioning of Khe Sanh and Cam Lo CAC's.

n. On 1 February, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines commenced airlifting from Khe Sanh to Danang; on 5 February 1st Battalion, 9th Marines commenced debarkation at Hue. Company "B", 1st Battalion, 9th Marines relieved Company "B" 1st Battalion, 3d Marines at Khe Sanh on 6 February and the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines commenced embarkation at Danang on 7 February; the embarkation was completed on 10 February.

o. During this period the following sealifts were accomplished in support of the 3d Marine Division:

Danang to Phu Bai - 81 LCUs 6,850 S/T

Danang to Dong Ha - 79 LCUs 6,817 S/T

p. During this period the following airlifts were accomplished in support of the 3d Marine Division:

(1) Danang to Dong Ha

Class I	-	445913 lbs
Class II	-	295886
Class III	-	67826
Class IV	-	91656
Class V	-	<u>1926</u>

Total 903207 lbs

(2) Danang to Khe Sanh

Class I	-	132657 lbs
Class II	-	26480
Class III	-	9080
Class IV	-	46602
Class V	-	<u>50394</u>

Total 265213 lbs

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Danang to Phu Bai

Class I	-	13210 lbs
Class II	-	593948
Class III	-	24048
Class IV	-	99198
Class V	-	<u>None</u>

Total	730404 lbs
-------	------------

q. During this period the following armed convoys were accomplished in support of the 3d Marine Division:

(1) Danang/Phu Bai

Dates	Convoys	Trucks	Personnel	Tons of Cargo
13 Feb	1	127	84	140
14 Feb	1	115		42
15 Feb	1	82		110
24 Feb	1	67	230	102
25 Feb	1	868	232	105

(2) Phu Bai/Dong Ha

12 Feb	1	103	350	102
13 Feb	1	92	300	105
26 Feb	1	96	357	167
27 Feb	1	73	290	137
28 Feb	1	61	260	27
Total	10	884	2103	1037

r. Resupply by helicopter was utilized extensively during the period. In many cases, particularly in the Prairie AOR, helicopters provided the sole means of support.

(1) Phu Bai Area - helicopters were used 15 days out of the month for a total lift of 49 S/T.

(2) CHINOOK Area - helicopters were used 15 days out of the month for a total of 83 S/T.

(3) PRAIRIE Area - helicopters were used 22 days out of the month for a total lift of 251 S/T.

s. During the month of February representatives of the G-4 Section and Special Staff conducted material maintenance inspections of the following units:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Headquarters Battalion
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 2d Battalion, 12th Marines
 1st Battalion, 26th Marines
 Det, 3d MarDiv, Khe Sanh

t. The Division Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 and the Assistant Division Supply Officer attended the 7th Periodic Logistic Conference held at Headquarters FMFPac during the period 23 - 25 February.

2. PROBLEMS AREAS

a. Supply support of division units located in the Phu Bai and Dong Ha area has improved; however, periodic shortages of Class IV and V and continued shortages in Class II and construction lumber still continue. The primary problem continues to be transportation of supplies between Danang and the Phu Bai/Dong Ha area. CG III MAF and CG FORLOGCMD are aware of these deficiencies and are endeavoring to improve the movement of these items of supply.

3. NEW DEVELOPMENTS

a. On 15 February, FLSU #2 was redesignated to FLSG "A"/3d Service Battalion. This will provide a better organization for support of the Division when full allowances of personnel and equipment are reached.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS - Operation CHINOOK

a. During this period the support for the LSA in CHINOOK was changed from supply point distribution to unit distribution. This system has provided a more rapid response to operational requirements. The Class V stockage has been increased to a ten day level and emphasis continues to be directed toward maintaining the designated level of supplies in all classes.

b. The following armed convoys have provided resupply support for Operation CHINOOK during this period:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Trucks</u>	<u>Tons of Cargo</u>
2 Feb	31	41
3 Feb	31	40
4 Feb	23	13
6 Feb	31	44
7 Feb	29	74
8 Feb	26	42
9 Feb	33	73
10 Feb	34	74
11 Feb	24	73
14 Feb	26	79

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Trucks</u>	<u>Tons of Cargo</u>
15 Feb	26	90
16 Feb (2 Convoys)	69	177
18 Feb	19	62
19 Feb	26	62
20 Feb	20	60
21 Feb	30	49
22 Feb	35	65
23 Feb	39	40
24 Feb	24	33
25 Feb	25	35
26 Feb	20	47
27 Feb	20	29
28 Feb	20	21
Total	660	1323

c. In addition to the armed convoys listed in paragraph 4. b., 1st Battalion, 9th Marines was transported to the CHINOOK area on 12 and 13 February.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIEDCIVIL AFFAIRS

1. TET: The 3d Marine Division used the occasion of the Tet holiday period to improve its community relations in the two provinces and to repay some of the kindnesses of the Vietnamese people at Christmas. Most organizations arranged for ceremonies and entertainment for neighboring villages. Gifts were presented to GVN/ARVN officials at the Division, Province, District and Village level, some 3000 health and comfort kits were distributed to patients at the major civilian and military hospitals and to PF's serving with CAC units. Several thousand red envelopes were obtained and distributed so that Marines could make the traditional Tet gifts of piaster notes or coins to the local children. The Division band played some 15 concerts in nine days, most of them in villages where a band had never played before and in the Phu Bai and Dong Ha areas bi-lingual banners conveying New Year greetings from the 3d Division were stretched across the main highways. Most Marines, despite their separation from real Vietnamese community life, seemed to have gained some appreciation for the significance of the holiday and it is felt, as a result, Vietnamese-American relations were improved.

2. REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT: The '67 RD program was fully launched during the first week of the month when RD cadre teams were introduced into their target hamlets. The 3d Division continued to monitor the province programs closely, remaining available to assist if called upon by GVN authorities. Specific assistance has been given in transporting cadre to the field in Thua Thien, in constructing hamlet bulletin boards and in forming MedCap teams to work in the priority hamlets, also in Thua Thien. The possibility for furnishing cadre team advisors from the Division is presently being investigated. A number of briefings have been given by civil affairs officers on the philosophy and objectives of RD and literature on the subject has been distributed throughout the Division. Those CAC's working in hamlets where RD teams are also operating have been coached on the proper relationship between the two groups and RD is a part of the briefing of all new CAC personnel.

3. PERSONAL RESPONSE: The Personal Response project has been made an additional responsibility of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 and a program of teaching Marines more about Vietnam and the Vietnamese was well underway by the end of the month. A two day class was held for representatives of all battalions under the operational control of the Division on 9-10 February and a Personal Response Contact Team visited three battalions to hold informal discussions with small unit leaders on the subject of American-Vietnamese relations. On 27 February the first meeting of the Division Personal Response Council was conducted with the featured speaker, Dr. Robert HUMPHREY, an anthropologist with wide experience in the field of inter-cultural relationships. He is currently conducting a program similar to Personal Response for the 8th Army in Korea. A two day school for Division Sergeant Majors was planned for early March.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIEDDIVISION CHAPLAIN1. PERSONNEL

a. The month of February 1967 began with 28 chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division; Chaplain AMMONS was with his unit deployed to 9MAB Okinawa; Chaplain ALMASY was with his unit in SLF; and seven were with, 3d Marine Division units OPCON, 1st Marine Division.

b. No chaplain was rotated to CONUS during the month. Chaplains BENTLEY and DWYER were transferred to the 1st Marine Air Wing.

c. Chaplains JONES and WILSON reported from CONUS for duty with the 3d Marine Division.

d. Chaplain STEWART departed with the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines for 9MAB Okinawa.

e. Assignments were as follows;

Chaplain JONES to 1st Battalion, 9th Marines
Chaplain WILSON to 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

f. Reassignments were as follows;

Chaplain KEARSLEY (HqBn) TAD to FLSG "A"
Chaplain McDERMOTT to Headquarters Battalion

g. The month of February ended with 28 chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division, two of whom (Chaplain STEWART and Chaplain AMMONS) are with their units deployed to 9MAB Okinawa; Chaplain ALMASY is with SLF; and seven are with units OPCON 1st Marine Division.

2. DIVINE SERVICES

a. 3d Marine Division Chaplains conducted 276 Sunday services during February with an attendance of 8748 and 369 weekday services with an attendance of 5340.

b. Jewish coverage has been provided for Division personnel by Chaplain SALTZMAN (1st Marine Air Wing).

c. Chaplain KEARSLEY (3d MarDiv), TAD to Force Logistic Support Group "A" traveled in 3d Marine Division TAOR's providing Latter Day Saints religious coverage.

d. Chaplain GEEZA, now attached to the 1st Marine Division, offered Eastern Orthodox religious services at least once during the month in all 3d Marine Division enclaves.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Chaplain E. H. GREENE, U.S. Army, attached to the 8th RRFS, provided weekly Episcopal Holy Communion Services in the Division CP Chapel.

3. OPERATIONS

a. The III MAF Force Chaplain, Captain E. V. LYONS, made a supervisory visit to the Phu Bai TAOR on 27 February.

b. Chaplains participated in operations as follows:

PRAIRIE II: Chaplains SIMS, HEDWALL, HUSTIN, STEWART, MCPARTLAND, OLIVER, ONDO, RYAN, JOHNSON, WILSON.

PAWNEE III: Chaplain BOLLES

CHINOOK II: Chaplains WATTIGNY, JONES, McDERMOTT, SIMS

4. RELATED ACTIVITIES

a. "Religiously Based Customs in the Republic of Vietnam" lectures are delivered with regularity by 3d Division Chaplains. A one-hour lecture on this subject is a standard part of the indoctrination of newly-joined personnel in practically all units. The Assistant Division Chaplain provides this lecture session as a standard part of the training cycle for Combined Action Company indoctrination classes and the Division Personal Response School as well as the lecture session on Vietnamese Religions in the latter School.

b. Civic Action. Chaplains reported such varied activities as distribution of food, candy, clothing, school supplies; assisting native churches, orphanages and hospitals; assistance in Medical Care Program of Vietnamese villages; and the showing of films on personal hygiene and patriotism to the villagers in their unit areas. 24,000 piastres VN were donated to the Catholic Archdiocese of Hue from the Division Protestant Chapel Fund.

c. Chaplain McGONIGAL, attached to FMFPAC FORWARD, continued working with personnel of 3d Marine Division on the Personal Response Project.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

2 Feb 67 3/26 Company K OP observed 5 VC carrying weapons. Called artillery resulting in 3 KIA and 1 Probable.

Ref: Journal entry #49.

K Company OP observed 10 VC attempting to recover bodies. Called artillery resulting in 5 KIA and 2 Probable.

Ref: Journal entry #57.

4 Feb 67 3d Recon Bn patrol ambushed 4 VC carrying AW resulting in 1 wounded VC captured.

Ref: Journal entry #69.

5 Feb 67 BLT 1-9 rotated in country.

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv 061123Z Feb 67 (s)

8 Feb 67 TET truce began 080700H.

3d Recon patrol made contact with estimated 10 NVA who advanced by fire. Patrol returned fire and NVA broke contact.

Ref: Journal entry #46.

BLT 1-3 rotated out of country.

9 Feb 67 BGen OWENS visited Div CP.

3/26 made 39 sightings for total of 169 VC in 10 hour period.

Ref: Journal entry #110.

11 Feb 67 3/26 received two grenades tossed out of bus traveling SE on highway #1.

Ref: Journal entry #93.

12 Feb 67 3/26 Ontos detonated unknown type mine. Ontos destroyed resulting in 7 friendly KIA.

Ref: Journal entries #30, #32, #35 and #36.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

14 Feb 67

Colonels SWINBORNE of Australia and Colonel MORGAN (USA) visited the Div and returned to III MAF 15 Feb 67.

16 Feb 67 M/3/4 located 14 60mm mortar rounds, 1 rifle and other materials at YD 374694.

Ref: Journal entry #86.

M/3/4 discovered 4 VC in 2 underground shelters. Results 4 KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #47.

1st Plat I Co 3/26 triggered ambush of 15 - 20 VC resulting in 4 KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #104.

19 Feb 67 L/3/3 while searching 1 of 3 camps found 2 new 81mm mortars wrapped up, 81/82mm rounds, rocket rounds and 40 pounds of demolitions.

Ref: Journal entry #42.

21 Feb 67 L/3/3 found 100 containers of vitamins C and B1.

Ref: Journal entry #64.

C/1/9 found over 1000 eggs, 4 tons of rice and 50 individual packages of eggs and rice.

Ref: Journal entry #69.

22 Feb 67 F/2/9 AO spotted 100 VC at YD 880238. Artillery requested but denied due to proximity of Hamlets.

Ref: Journal entry #94.

23 Feb 67 C/1/9 patrol found 8X4 bunker containing 2 tons of rice in haystack YD 581423.

Ref: Journal entry #74.

25 Feb 67 M/3/26 ambushed 12 VC at YD 451345 resulting in 10 KIA and two captured.

Ref: Journal entry #104.

B/1/9 made contact with 15 NVA. Reinforced squad sent to help search areas. The 2 squads received AW fire from 50 NVA. Artillery, gunship and fixed wing called. Results 8 KIA, 2 probable.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: Journal entries #64, #68, #90, #91, #118 and #124.

26 Feb 67 1/9 in last two days discovered in excess of 50 tons or rice.

Ref: 4th Marines msg 261110Z Feb 67.

27 Feb 67 Recon team observed 4 NVA coming down trail at YD 073612. Set up ambush. The enemy were point of larger force estimated to be 100. Ambush was triggered. Artillery was called. 1/3/4 sent to reinforce.

Ref: Journal entry 57.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Marine Division
Command Chronology
Feb 1967

Supporting Documents

Encl 1 Msg 051318 Z Subj: Thailand TESO 853 Election
2 Man 15 Feb 67 Subj: Defense Intelligence Collection Requirements Manual
3 Msg 231440 Z Subj: Route Nine Road Construction

**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS**

**SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS**

~~SECRET~~

GYYLZCZC MFD 259
DE RUMHMF 352 036131R

ZNY SSSSS
0 051318Z FEB 67
FM CG III MAF
TO CG THIRD MARDIV —
0 050850Z FEB 67
FM COMUSMACV
TO CG III MAF
BT

S E C R E T NOFORN LIMDIS 04341 FROM MACJ342.

THIS IS A PRACTICE S MESSAGE

III MAF FOR HNCOES G3

SUBJ: THAILAND TES0853 ELECTION (U)

1. (S) REQUEST YOU PROVIDE ONE OFFICER OR NCO, PREFERABLY
CLEARED FOR TOP SECRET, TO ASSIST A DCPG TEAM SELECT A SITE IN
THAILAND FOR CONDUCT OF PRACTICE NINE TESTS. NOMINEE SHOULD BE
EXPERIENCED RECONNAISSANCE MAN WHO HAS OPERATED IN THE TERRAIN
NORTH OF THE ROCK PILE NEAR THE DMZ.

2. (U) NOMINEE SHOULD REPORT AT 1400 R FEB 67 TO COLONEL
MASON, DCPG LNO CTELE 4014R OR TIGER 3555) FOR A PERIOD AS OF
APPROXIMATELY 14 DAYS TDY IN THAILAND.;

3. (U) FUND CITATION IS 1771004.1119 21 12141 63208 2D

~~ADJ~~ ~~LICENS~~

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 352 S E C R E T NOFORN LIMDIS
49150 (J3) (CONTROL NO. 5699). EST COU \$265.00. TDY IS AUTHORIZED
FROM 7-21 FEB 67. TEAM WILL OPERATE OUT OF BANGKOK. FURNISH TWO COPIES OF ORDERS ASAP TO HQ MACV, ATIN: MACCO, FOR
FURTHER INFO CALL MAJOR BARETT, MACV BUDGET OFFICER, (TELE CHOLON
282).

GP-4

BT

To: 105/1502/ FEB 67/ NTX/LWT
A- Adj Standard

051318

050850

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

05

08

50
Enc 1

RMT#206404

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

DIAM 58-2

232367

**DEFENSE
INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION
REQUIREMENTS MANUAL (U)**

Short Title: DIRM

15 FEBRUARY 1967

GROUP-1
Excluded from Automatic Down-
grading and Declassification

COPY NO. / OF 5000 COPIES

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

Encl 2

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY MANUAL

NO. 58-2

HEADQUARTERS
DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
Washington, D.C. 20301
15 February 1967

FOREWORD

1. PURPOSE

- a. The Defense Intelligence Collection Requirements Manual (DIRM) is the basic document in the Department of Defense Intelligence Collection Requirements Program, which also includes Defense Intelligence Collection Guides and Specific Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR). A detailed discussion of this program is presented in Defense Intelligence Agency Manual (DIAM 58-1).
- b. The DIRM covers in general terms the subjects of worldwide collection interest to all Department of Defense (DoD) agencies having intelligence needs. It is intended for use by intelligence and counterintelligence elements of the DoD, both by production and collection staffs at headquarters level, and by field collection organizations to facilitate continuing collection response to production needs.
- c. The DIRM does not itself change the subject or area responsibilities of any collector; this direction is provided in DIAM 58-1 and other directives. However, the DIRM does consolidate requirements and does eliminate duplication of statements of requirements on subjects of common DoD concern.

2. SCOPE

The DIRM has been prepared in three parts as follows:

- a. Part One: Worldwide Requirements. All subjects for collection are stated in this part as general requirements, together with the scope of information desired on each subject. Each chapter references publications for use by collectors as background information and specific guidance on selected requirements.
- b. Part Two: Collection Priorities. This part describes the DoD Intelligence Priority Assignment Base and applies it to the requirements listed in Part One.
- c. Part Three: Scheduled Requirements Reporting. Subjects to be reported on a periodic basis are listed in Part Three by country. The schedule is designed for use by collection staffs in planning collection activities to meet production dates.

The index is intended to assist the user in locating topics in which he may be interested. The index is not intended to be all-inclusive or a source of DIRM references in reporting in response to the DIRM.

The ISC cross-index provides a numerical listing of the intelligence subject codes (ISC) contained in Part One.

3. SUPERSESSION

DIAM 58-2 Parts One and Two, 15 February 1967, supersede Parts One and Two, 30 August 1965. Part Three, 15 June 1966, remains in effect. Superseded pages should be destroyed in accordance with appropriate security regulations.

CONFIDENTIAL

iii

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

4. ADMINISTRATION

Copies of this manual held in excess of current needs and reserve stock should not be destroyed. Return excess manuals and address requests for additional copies of the manual to--

Army: U.S. Army AG Publication Center
2800 Eastern Boulevard
Baltimore, Md. 21220

Navy: Officer in Charge
U.S. Naval Oceanographic Distribution Office
U.S. Naval Supply Office
5801 Tabor Avenue
Philadelphia, Pa. 19120

Air Force: Headquarters, USAF
AFNINDE
Washington, D.C. 20330

All others: Defense Intelligence Agency
Washington, D.C. 20301
DIASA-2B

Comments on and recommendations for improving this manual are invited and encouraged. Forward comments through appropriate channels to--

Defense Intelligence Agency
Washington, D.C. 20301
ATTN: Assistant Director for Collection

FOR THE DIRECTOR:

OFFICIAL:

STEWART L. MCKENNEY
Brigadier General, USA
Assistant Director for Collection

ESCHOL M. JOHNSON
Colonel, USAF
ACoFS/Administration

CONFIDENTIAL

RMT 105404

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

DIAM 58-2

232367

**DEFENSE
INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION
REQUIREMENTS MANUAL (U)**

Short Title: DIRM

15 FEBRUARY 1967

GROUP-1
Excluded from Automatic Down-
grading and Declassification

COPY NO. / OF 5000 COPIES

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

Encl 2

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sections 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
FOREWORD-----	iii
PART ONE. WORLDWIDE REQUIREMENTS-----	I-1
CHAPTER 1. ARMED FORCES-----	I-1-1
A. Hostilities, Hostile Acts, and Crisis Situations-----	I-1-1
B. Military Intentions-----	I-1-2
C. Military/Political Relationships-----	I-1-2
D. Military Mission and Objectives-----	I-1-3
E. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities of Armed Forces-----	I-1-3
F. Defense Budget-----	I-1-3
G. Organization of Armed Forces-----	I-1-3
H. Tactical and Strategic Doctrine and Operations-----	I-1-5
I. Not Used.	I-1-5
J. Order of Battle-----	I-1-6
K. Personnel-----	I-1-7
L. Administration-----	I-1-8
M. Training-----	I-1-9
N. Logistics-----	I-1-9
O. Not Used	I-1-9
P. Materiel and Ammunition-----	I-1-9
Q. Military Installations, Bases, and Facilities-----	I-1-11
R. Paramilitary, Militia, and Police Forces-----	I-1-12
S. Unconventional and other Irregular Forces-----	I-1-12
T. Civil Defense-----	I-1-12
2. MILITARY GEOGRAPHY-----	I-2-1
A. Physical Geography-----	I-2-1
B. Oceanography-----	I-2-2
C. Coasts and Landing Areas-----	I-2-3
D. Urban Areas-----	I-2-3
E. Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy-----	I-2-4
F. Meterology-----	I-2-5
3. TRANSPORTATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS-----	I-3-1
A. Railway Transportation-----	I-3-1
B. Highway Transportation-----	I-3-2
C. Inland Waterway Transportation-----	I-3-3
D. Merchant Marine and Fishing Fleets-----	I-3-4
E. Ports and Shipyards-----	I-3-5
F. Civil Aviation-----	I-3-6
G. Telecommunications-----	I-3-7
4. SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL-----	I-4-1
A. Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences-----	I-4-1
B. Technology and Military Application-----	I-4-7
C. Not Used.	
D. Auxiliary Materiel, Equipment, and Related Components-----	I-4-10
E. Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles-----	I-4-12
F. Support Systems-----	I-4-18

CONFIDENTIAL

v

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

	Page
CHAPTER 5. MILITARY ECONOMICS-----	I-5-1
A. National Defense Industry-----	I-5-1
B. Military Products and Production Facilities-----	I-5-1
C. Fuels, Lubricants, and Propellants-----	I-5-2
D. Power-----	I-5-2
E. Construction Materials-----	I-5-3
F. Other Industries of Military Significance-----	I-5-3
G. International Trade and Commerce-----	I-5-3
6. INTELLIGENCE, COUNTERINTELLIGENCE, AND SECURITY-----	I-6-1
A. Intelligence, Counterintelligence and Security Organizations-----	I-6-1
B. Intelligence, Counterintelligence and Security Operations-----	I-6-2
C. Personnel-----	I-6-3
D. Training-----	I-6-3
E. Logistics and Operational Support-----	I-6-3
F. Capabilities and Limitations-----	I-6-3
G. Prisoners of War and Captured Equipment-----	I-6-3
7. BIOGRAPHIES-----	I-7-1
A. Military Biographies-----	I-7-1
B. Civilian Biographies-----	I-7-2
PART TWO. COLLECTION PRIORITIES-----	II-1
SECTION 1. Priority Assignment Base-----	II-1-1
2. Table of Collection Priorities-----	II-2-1
PART THREE. SCHEDULED REQUIREMENTS REPORTING-----	III-1
INDEX-----	Index-1
ISC CROSS-INDEX-----	ISC-1

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

DIAM 58-2

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Subject Matter	Page No.	Effective Pages
Title Page-----	None-----	15 Feb 67
Foreword-----	iii-iv-----	15 Feb 67
Table of Contents-----	v-vi-----	15 Feb 67
List of Effective Pages-----	vii (Reverse Blank)-----	15 Feb 67
Record of Changes-----	viii (Reverse Blank)-----	15 Feb 67
Distribution List -----	ix (Reverse Blank)-----	15 Feb 67
Part One-----	I-1--I-2-----	15 Feb 67
Chapter 1-----	I-1-1--I-1-13 (Reverse Blank)---	15 Feb 67
Chapter 2-----	I-2-1--I-2-5 (Reverse Blank)---	15 Feb 67
Chapter 3-----	I-3-1--I-3-8-----	15 Feb 67
Chapter 4-----	I-4-1--I-4-18-----	15 Feb 67
Chapter 5-----	I-5-1--I-5-3 (Reverse Blank)---	15 Feb 67
Chapter 6-----	I-6-1--I-6-3 (Reverse Blank)---	15 Feb 67
Chapter 7-----	I-7-1--I-7-2-----	15 Feb 67
Part Two-----	II-1 (Reverse Blank)-----	15 Feb 67
Section 1-----	II-1-1--II-1-5 (Reverse Blank)---	15 Feb 67
Section 2-----	II-2-1--II-2-7 (Reverse Blank)---	15 Feb 67
Part Three-----	III-1--III-160-----	15 Jun 66*
Index-----	Index 1--Index 12-----	30 Aug 65
ISC Cross-Index-----	ISC-1--ISC-11 (Reverse Blank)---	30 Aug 65

*Only selected holders will receive Part Three.

vii
(Reverse Blank)

15 February 1967

DIAM 58-2

RECORD OF CHANGES

15 February 1967

DIAM 58-2

DISTRIBUTION LIST

<u>PART</u>
<u>ONE AND TWO</u>

Department of the Army (Pubs Center, Baltimore) -----	450
Department of the Navy (Naval Oceano Dist Office, Phila) -----	2050
Department of the Air Force (AFNINDE) -----	750

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

Joint Chiefs of Staff (Secretariat) -----	3
CINCAL -----	4
CINCLANT -----	3
CINCONAD -----	3
USCINCEUR -----	15
CINCPAC -----	25
USCINCSO -----	14
CINCSTRIKE -----	5
CINCSAC -----	7
Iceland Defense Force (J-2) -----	1
COMUSMACV -----	1
COMUSKOREA -----	1
COMUSTDC -----	1
COMUSMACTHAI -----	1

OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Armed Forces Staff College -----	1
Assistant Secretary of Defense (ISA) -----	1
Atomic Energy Commission -----	1
Central Intelligence Agency (OCR/DD) -----	97
Central Intelligence Agency (OCR/LY/IAS) -----	5
Department of State (INR) -----	3
Department of State (SRS) -----	1
Department of State (REP) -----	1
Industrial College of the Armed Forces -----	1
National Security Agency (C/CDB) -----	1
National Security Agency (DDR&E) -----	1
National War College -----	1
United States Coast Guard (OIN) -----	1
United States Information Agency (IRS) -----	1
Department of Commerce (OEC/BIC/8570) -----	1

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

PART ONE**WORLDWIDE REQUIREMENTS****INTRODUCTION****I. GENERAL**

In order to provide a base from which DoD collectors can develop their intelligence collection plans, general collection requirements have been developed and are contained in Part One of the DIRM. Most requirements are keyed to the Intelligence Subject Code (ISC), the system developed under the United States Intelligence Board (USIB) to provide for a single indexing system covering the subject and area interests of the U.S. intelligence community.

2. COLLECTION PLANNING

a. Part One of the DIRM provides a catalog of DoD areas of intelligence interest to guide the collector in his collection planning and initiative reporting and must be used in conjunction with the priorities in Part Two. The only part of the DIRM containing mandatory reporting requirements is Part Three.

b. Collection plans of all appropriate activities will be prepared in accordance with instructions contained in DIAM 58-1 and such amplifying guidance and direction as may be published by appropriate authority. These plans will be developed in consonance with the priorities assigned in Part Two, Section 2.

c. The DIRM has been so prepared as to cover all the basic military intelligence requirements on even the most complex foreign country. However, the preparation of a particular collection plan will be guided by the extent to which each requirement applies to the specific country or collector under consideration. The DIRM is thus flexibly adaptable to any country or collector concerned. As an example, in preparing a collection plan on Luxembourg, naval requirements can be disregarded.

d. A substantial volume of basic information on foreign countries has been reported at one time or another. Normally, specific gaps in basic information in support of planned or scheduled intelligence production will be identified by SICRs issued for appropriate collection action. In initiative reporting, the collector should accordingly concentrate on: (1) exploiting sources of information on the Communist world located within the normal areas of his collection operations, (2) the subjects of highest priority in his areas, (3) providing coverage of new developments or changing circumstances, and (4) supplementing or correcting previously reported information.

e. Although initiative reporting is encouraged, the collector should use discretion and emphasize quality, rather than quantity. Collectors are reminded that negative reporting can be as important as positive reporting.

CONFIDENTIAL

I-1

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

3. REPORTING

When reporting on an initiative basis collectors will reference the pertinent chapter and paragraph number of Part One of the DIRM, e.g., a written report or message covering nuclear physics would reference "DIRM 4A2c." Written reports will be prepared on DD Form 1396 in accordance with DIAI 58-7. Additional reporting guidance is provided at the beginning of each chapter.

4. NON-DOD AGENCIES

Non-DoD agencies are requested to furnish the DoD information on the subjects listed in Part One; in addition, they are requested to integrate pertinent portions of Part One into their general requirements program for collection action.

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

CHAPTER 1

ARMED FORCES

INTRODUCTION

The determination of the capabilities, vulnerabilities, and intentions of foreign armed forces requires a sound understanding of the posture of forces, together with full knowledge of the military aspects of national, political, sociological, and economic conditions and relative international position. Chapter 1 outlines the information needed to assess the status of military forces. It covers overall items, such as intentions, plans, policies, and strategy. It also includes details of the Military Services, the security forces, and irregular forces at all command levels. Although comprehensive, it is not all-inclusive. Collection in support of it must proceed simultaneously with collection on requirements from other chapters to provide information for a sound military appraisal of forces, conditions, and situations.

GUIDANCE

Selected background guidance material and detailed information checklists related to this Chapter are to be found in DIA Intelligence Collection Guides, DIAM 58-5, Armed Forces, DIAGL 64-6, Soviet Bloc Military Vehicle Registration Numbers, and DIAGL 65-3 Foreign Insurgency and Counterinsurgency. Existing Service collection guides applicable to this chapter may continue to be used until superseded by guides in the DIAM 58-5 series.

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Hostilities, Hostile Acts, and Crisis Situations.	
1. Invasions or military operations against foreign countries-----	723.000
2. Military assistance provided by friendly countries or international organizations to-----	723.300
a. Attacking forces.	
b. Defending forces.	
3. Hostile acts.	
a. Unauthorized flights over foreign territories-----	722.300
b. Unauthorized ship movements into foreign waters-----	722.200
c. Interception, search, harassment, or attack of ships-----	722.500
d. Interception, search, or attack of aircraft-----	722.400
e. Border violations and violations of nationally established offshore limits-----	722.110
f. Unusual activities in border areas; concentration of troops in border areas-----	722.100
4. Cold war crises.	
a. Initiation of insurgent activities and operations in, into, or from foreign countries, to include those under military or nonmilitary control or administration-----	720.400
b. Revolutions, insurrections, coups, or other antiregime activities-----	143.140

CONFIDENTIAL

I-1-1

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Hostilities, Hostile Acts, and Crisis Situations--Continued <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. Assassinations or assassination attempts against important leaders----- <li>d. Counterinsurgency measures and activities, including declaration of martial law and initial commitment of armed forces to suppress riots, insurrections, and insurgent activities----- 	143.131
B. Military Intentions. <p>Evidence of intentions to initiate hostilities or other aggressive action: war plans, mobilization, estimates of intentions of foreign powers, changes in size and composition of major forces, intensified activities at headquarters and in major units, stockpiling; unusual movements or concentrations of missile, land, air, or sea forces, including civil, paramilitary, or quasi-military elements; increased security and passive defense measures, accelerated clandestine or sabotage activities.</p>	721.000
1. Intentions to initiate military operations against foreign countries----- 2. Intentions to initiate civil war, uprisings, or coups----- 3. Intentions to foment civil wars or other warfare within other countries or hostilities between countries----- 4. Intentions to use-- a. Nuclear weapons----- b. Chemical weapons----- c. Biological weapons----- 5. Intentions to initiate, or increase substantially, insurgency operations---	708.000
C. Military/Political Relationships.	143.140
1. Role of military in national affairs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Organization and authority of political officers in the armed forces--- <li>b. Influence on national policy; tradition of interference in political affairs; prestige among populace; attitude of armed forces toward conditions in country; role in the formulation of national strategic concepts and implementing programs; politicomilitary civic action or developmental programs; loyalty to regime; identity of leaders, their positions, and relative strengths and weaknesses; military cliques and forces supporting and opposing regime; relationship of military to internal and external civilian political groups and factions, particularly discontented elements----- 	720.300
2. Instability----- Evidence of radical subversive penetration to include the identification of groups and individuals who might undermine or attempt to control the armed forces, and the motivating factors involved; subversive activities by or against armed forces; impact on activities and capability to perform roles; extent such activities threaten foreign interests; issues and relative strengths of forces involved; situations or conditions of unrest; instability that indicates or tends to indicate crisis conditions or critical danger to stability, cohesion or orientation of country's government; degree of unity among groups favoring seizure of power.	701.400
3. Military Assistance----- Nature and extent of military assistance/advisory missions (actual, planned, or potential) given to or received from foreign countries for regular, quasi-military, and paramilitary forces. Assistance may be in form of advisory personnel, training, materiel, troops, or logistic support. Include method by which assistance is provided (e.g., grant aid, government-to-government sales, private company-to-government sales), conditions of grants or purchases and terms of repayment.	143.000
	717.000

I-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
C. Military/Political Relationships--Continued	
4. Collective military agreements----- International, political, and military organizations; bilateral and regional agreements; degree of combined planning, training, and tactical activities; status of agreements and strains on alliances.	716.000
5. Disarmament----- National policy toward disarmament; military reaction to national disarmament policy; plans and programs; general effect on military capabilities.	711.000
6. Rearmament----- National policy toward rearmament; military reaction to national rearmament policy; plans and programs; general effect on military capabilities.	710.000
7. Violations of Nuclear Test Ban Treaty----- Preparations for, or clandestine conduct of, atmospheric or other prohibited testing.	177.400
8. Policy toward U.S. ship visits----- Attitudes of national governments, local municipal governments, the local military community, and the local populace toward U.S. Navy and Coast Guard visits; particular factors that tend to encourage or discourage ship visits; restrictions which might be placed upon crews while ashore.	157.900
D. Military Mission and Objectives.	
1. Overall mission and objectives----- Long-term and short-term military objectives and relationship to military problems of the country; missions and roles assigned armed forces: internal security, defensive, offensive; prescribed conditions of readiness, including alert posture; plans developed in support of objectives, to include force objectives, potential enemies, estimates of enemy capabilities, friendly or neutral forces, weapons to be employed.	707.000
2. Service missions and roles----- Specific missions and roles assigned the separate services or combat forces; coordination among the services; support obtained from national gendarmerie and other paramilitary and quasi-military organizations in emergencies.	707.000
E. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities of Armed Forces-----	
Evidence of strengths and weaknesses of armed forces in terms of combat effectiveness: to attack or defend against attack with conventional or unconventional weapons; to expand forces to meet emergencies; to enlarge war-making potential; to maintain internal security; to conduct counterinsurgency operations.	701.500
F. Defense Budget-----	
Amount of funds and percentage of national budget allocated for defense over five-year period; defense budget by functions, to include pay and allowances, research and development, construction, and equipment; defense budget allocations by services; defense budget preparations, to include government procedures in the preparation, review, and approval of the budget; nonbudget defense funds such as outside sources of income, hidden appropriations, and special dispensations; illegal taxation of civilians in occupied areas to support military operations (all figures to be in native currency).	709.000
G. Organization of Armed Forces.	
1. High Command. Composition and structure of headquarters of the national military establishment; organization level; importance in government; relationship to other agencies of comparable level; exact title, location of principal	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-1-3

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
G. Organization of Armed Forces--Continued	
and alternate facilities, personnel strengths, functions and responsibilities; lines of authority to chief executive and to services, forces, and activities; organizational charts; rosters of key personnel; heads of agencies and principal staff assistants and heads of directorates, departments, or other principal subdivisions; copies of decrees establishing agencies; planned or estimated wartime organization.	
a. Defense ministry-----	115.529
b. Army ministry-----	115.531
c. Naval ministry-----	115.533
d. Air ministry-----	115.535
e. Guided missile ministry, agency, or equivalent-----	115.537
f. Staff level organizations-----	732.000
g. Administrative organizations, bureaus, and technical services-----	735.000
2. Major Commands.	
Administration, organization, functions, assigned and actual responsibilities; principal and alternate locations, strength, facilities; lines of authority to and from the high and subordinate commands; territorial commands; the arms, services, and bureaus; type commands or equivalents.	
a. Territorial or fleet area commands-----	733.000
b. Combined commands-----	730.400
c. Unified and joint commands-----	730.300
d. Single-service commands-----	730.000
e. Support commands (logistics, political, and psychological warfare, research and development)-----	732.000
3. Commands.	
Organization and authorized personnel and equipment strengths of all types of units, combat and service, from highest level down to battalion, aircraft squadron, or combatant ship levels.	
a. Airborne-----	736.400
b. Air defense-----	738.300
c. Air reconnaissance-----	738.600
d. Air search and rescue-----	738.500
e. Air transport-----	738.400
f. Amphibious-----	737.500
g. Antiaircraft, except missile-----	736.600
h. Antisubmarine, including air, surface, submarine, and fixed shore-based-----	737.220
i. Not used-----	736.300
j. Armored and mechanized-----	736.500
k. Artillery, except missile-----	736.200
l. Cavalry-----	735.300
m. Chemical, biological, and radiological (CBR)-----	735.200
n. Engineer, including sapper-----	735.900
o. Not used-----	736.100
p. Helicopter forces, including ship and shore-based ASW-----	735.350
q. Infantry, including marine, naval, and air-----	735.050
r. Medical-----	740.000
s. Military police-----	737.400
t. Missile and antimissile missile-----	737.220
u. Naval air forces, including ASW-----	735.600
v. Naval mine forces-----	737.210
w. Naval service forces-----	735.250
x. Naval striking forces, including ASW and minor combatant types-----	
y. Ordnance-----	

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
G. Organization of Armed Forces--Continued	
z. Quartermaster, supply, or logistics-----	735.450
aa. Signal-----	585.300
bb. Special forces, including infiltration and commandos-----	736.700
cc. Strategic air forces, long-range-----	738.100
dd. Submarine, including ASW-----	737.100
ee. Tactical air forces, air support-----	738.200
ff. Transportation-----	735.400
H. Tactical and Strategic Doctrine and Operations.	
Doctrinal precepts guiding the services in the conduct of warfare; nature and scope of strategy and tactics, their general acceptance, extent practiced, proposed or planned deviations from accepted tactics; camouflage doctrine and practices; deceptive doctrine and practices.	
1. Doctrine and strategy-----	743.000
2. Tactics and operations.	
a. Conventional-----	744.010
b. Nuclear, including radiological-----	744.030
Nuclear tactics and operations, including procedures for dispersal of tactical nuclear weapons outside the originating country; special communications systems for requisitioning, administrative, release control, or recall of tactical nuclear weapons outside the originating country; transportation means, routes, and methods employed; security forces or special troops associated with system; command controls and nets employed in tactical weapons usage; and test and simulation exercises employed (see also par. 1B4a, above), fail safe procedures and systems.	
c. Chemical warfare-----	744.040
d. Biological warfare-----	744.050
e. Antisubmarine-----	744.330
f. Air defense-----	744.510
g. Guided missile-----	744.080
h. Unconventional warfare-----	744.102
3. Command and Control.	
Doctrine; major systems and equipment; operation; weapons release channels, authority levels, capabilities and limitations, procedures, communications employed; continuity of command provisions and capabilities; training and exercises.	
a. National military establishment-----	730.000
b. Long range air forces-----	738.100
c. Air defense forces-----	738.300
d. Tactical air forces-----	738.200
e. Naval air forces-----	737.400
f. Submarine forces-----	737.100
g. Missile forces-----	740.000
h. Military transport aviation, particularly that serving airborne troops-----	738.410
i. Not used-----	
j. Warning-----	595.000
k. Communications-----	585.000
J. Order of Battle.	
Number of units by type (for example, infantry, artillery; fighter, bomber; carrier, destroyer) from highest level down to battalion, aircraft squadron, or combatant ship levels; disposition of major components, to include unit designation and field post numbers, mission, subordination, and location; state of readiness to fulfill assigned missions, to include morale and unit effectiveness; types, numbers, and conditions of major items of operational	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-1-5

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
J. Order of Battle--Continued	
equipment, to include such major supporting items as radar; vehicle registration numbers, ship hull and/or pennant numbers, and aircraft identification/ serial numbers; factory markings; actual personnel strengths of units, from highest level down to battalion, aircraft squadron, or combatant ship levels; commanders.	
1. Airborne-----	736.400
2. Air defense-----	738.300
3. Air reconnaissance-----	738.600
4. Air search and rescue-----	738.500
5. Air transport-----	738.400
6. Amphibious-----	737.500
7. Antiaircraft, except missile-----	736.600
8. Antisubmarine, including air, surface, submarine, and fixed shore-based-----	737.220
9. Armored and mechanized-----	736.300
10. Artillery, except missile-----	736.500
11. Cavalry-----	736.200
12. Chemical, biological, and radiological (CBR)-----	735.300
13. Engineer, including sapper-----	735.200
14. Helicopter forces-----	736.900
15. Infantry, including marine, naval and air-----	736.100
16. Medical-----	735.350
17. Military police-----	735.050
18. Missile and antimissile missile-----	740.000
19. Naval air force-----	737.400
20. Naval mine forces-----	737.220
21. Naval service forces-----	735.600
22. Naval striking forces, including minor combatant types-----	737.210
23. Ordnance-----	735.250
24. Quartermaster, supply, or logistics-----	735.450
25. Signal-----	585.300
26. Special forces, including infiltration and commandos-----	736.700
27. Strategic air forces, long-range-----	738.100
28. Submarine-----	737.100
29. Tactical air forces, air support-----	738.200
30. Transportation-----	735.400
K. Personnel.	
1. Personnel strengths-----	747.000
Total personnel strength of the armed forces and the separate services, including breakdown by major service components and major types within services (e.g., infantry, artillery; fighter, bomber; carrier, destroyer); peacetime versus wartime unit manning levels or percentages of full unit manning; factors influencing overall personnel strength: population, budget limitations, economic conditions; authorized versus actual TOE; strength separated by officers, NCOs, EMs, and conscripts; number of civilians employed by each service.	
2. Listing of officers in all grades-----	747.000
3. Available manpower-----	702.000
Total population; available manpower between ages 15-49, total and in 5-year groups; fit manpower; physical, mental, educational, and quality factors of manpower; procurement system for officers and men; requirements and selection criteria; periods of enlistment and number obtained as volunteers; conscription system; size of annual class, period of call-up, distribution among services, length of service, period of extension, and number released each year by age class; laws and decrees.	

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
K. Personnel--Continued	
4. Personnel policies.	
a. Promotion and efficiency report policies, including demotions, assignments, PCS and TDY policies-----	751.000
b. Medical care-----	752.100
c. Retirement, discharge-----	757.000
d. Other benefits, to include leaves and furloughs, dependent benefits-----	752.000
5. Reserves.	
Control by and relationship to regular forces; administration and control by local agencies; organization, authorized and actual personnel and equipment strength; morale and efficiency.	
a. Categories of reserve personnel by rank, age, and specialization-----	739.100
b. Call-up of reservists for training or service, including practice call-ups and alerts-----	702.300
6. Mobilization.	
a. Policy and regulations for mobilization; authority for mobilization, circumstances under which implemented, organizational structure, administration, methods of selecting and assigning personnel and units for mobilization, disposition of personnel called up, activation and preparation of new units, role of regular cadre, equipping of personnel and units, impact on civilian economy and political rights of citizens-----	702.300
b. Mobilization potential in units and personnel for M-Day, M+15, M+30, M+90, and M+180; availability of equipment; combat readiness of personnel and equipment-----	702.320
7. Demobilization-----	702.400
Policy and regulations for demobilization; political climate, rate of demobilization, disposition of personnel and surplus material.	
8. Women in the services-----	702.380
System of procurement: voluntary enlistment or conscription; age, physical, and mental standards for acceptance; duty assignments, reserve assignments.	
9. Ranks-----	749.000
Comparison between rank system and U.S. Service structure; exact terminology for each rank and variation within ranks; normal type duty assignment for each rank.	
10. Pay and allowances-----	750.000
Pay, allowances, retirement and disability pensions, and special benefits for different categories of service personnel; adequacy of pay and allowances relative to the scale for other groups in the country; inducement pay.	
11. Uniforms-----	691.100
Field, service, dress, and special purpose, including publications and periodicals on uniforms.	
12. Insignia and decorations-----	754.000
Insignia of rank, branch of service, units, and specialities, decorations, awards, citations, emblems, flags, and heraldry; order of importance, regulations governing awarding and wearing privileges. All publications and periodicals concerning insignia and decorations.	
13. Ethnical and racial composition-----	255.320
Breakdown of military personnel by ethnical, racial, and/or tribal composition.	
L. Administration.	
1. Administrative procedures-----	732.100

CONFIDENTIAL

I-1-7

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

	(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
L. Administration--Continued	Administrative channels for correspondence and related staff actions; accounting and auditing policies, procedures, operations, and control; administration of land and buildings; supervision and control of construction.	
2. Military publications	a. Procedures for preparation and publication of regulations, decrees, manuals, and other publications. b. Plans, manuals, regulations, staff studies, registers, monographs, journals, and newspapers.	742.000
M. Training.		
1. Preinduction	Objectives, supervision (military or civilian), scope, groups involved, plant and equipment, level of effectiveness.	763.000
2. Individual and unit.	Type, scope, schedule, location, facilities, and administration.	
a. Airborne		773.400
b. Air defense		775.200
c. Air reconnaissance		775.200
d. Air search and rescue		775.330
e. Air transport		775.200
f. Amphibious		770.200
g. Antiaircraft, except missile		773.600
h. Antisubmarine, including air, surface submarine and fixed shore-based		774.500
i. Not used		
j. Armored and mechanized		773.300
k. Artillery, except missile		773.500
l. Cavalry		773.200
m. Chemical, biological, and radiological (CBR)		770.250
n. Engineer, including mapping, charting, geodesy, and sapper		770.450
o. Not used		
p. Helicopter forces		770.900
q. Infantry, including marine, naval, and air		773.100
r. Medical		770.550
s. Military police		770.900
t. Missile and antimissile missile		770.400
u. Naval air forces		774.900
v. Naval mine forces		774.600
w. Naval service forces		774.900
x. Naval striking forces, including minor combatant forces		774.100
y. Ordnance		770.500
z. Quartermaster, supply, or logistics		770.600
aa. Signal		585.510
bb. Special forces, including infiltration and commandos		770.110
cc. Strategic air forces, long-range		775.200
dd. Submarine		774.200
ee. Tactical air forces, air support		775.200
ff. Transportation		770.900
3. Schools	Military school system at all levels: name, role, location, curriculum, staff, size of class, annual output, equipment, physical plant, expansion potential; extent and type of reliance on and use of civilian schools; extent and type of use of foreign schools and units for training; use of foreign instructional material.	771.000

I-1-8

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

	(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
M. Training--Continued		
4. Maneuvers; field, fleet, ASW, and air exercises and reviews----- Joint or combined training, exercises and maneuvers: time, location, schedule, units involved, control, scope, character, specific problems, and critiques; reviews and parades: time, location, duration, purpose, units involved, weapons and equipment displayed, particularly new items, and critique of performance.	767.000	
5. Training areas----- Training and maneuver areas: location, size, type training accommodated, control, administration, security, facilities, training aids, condition, adequacy, capacity, and expansion potential.	772.000	
N. Logistics.		
1. Supply methods and operating procedures----- Planning and control; methods for procurement and supply under peacetime and wartime conditions; systems for storage and issue of all classes of materiel and supplies, to include packaging, crating, and shipping methods; demobilization or restoration, resupply, records and accounting forms, and coordination among services; prescribed levels and necessary operating amounts of supplies; wartime and peacetime consumption rates for each class of supply, potential and critical shortages which may affect logistical levels, including accident and attrition rates.	779.000	
2. Troop and supply movements----- Statistics, methods, and operating procedures for movement by rail, road, water, and air.	780.000	
3. Servicing techniques----- Techniques, procedures, and limitations for servicing equipment and operating forces, including refueling and underway replenishment.	782.000	
4. Maintenance under extreme climatic or other unusual conditions-----	784.000	
5. Evacuation and dispersal system for materiel and personnel-----	744.145	
6. Location, stocks, capacity of stockpile by class supply for certain time periods-----	787.000	
O. Not used.		
P. Materiel and Ammunition.		
Total quantities by type, and origin and condition of each category of weapon, ammunition, and equipment prescribed by TOE, in hands of operating forces, and in storage or stockpiles; effectiveness of each major category; trends in types and use of materiel.		
1. Aircraft and other flight vehicles.		
a. Strategic, long-range-----	657.130	
b. Tactical, air support-----	657.120	
c. Air defense-----	657.120	
d. Transport-----	657.110	
e. Reconnaissance-----	657.150	
f. Helicopters-----	657.170	
g. Tankers-----	657.160	
h. Trainers-----	657.140	
i. Not used.	657.200	
j. Other-----	662.000	
2. Astronautic vehicles-----		
3. Chemical, biological, and radiological warfare weapons and equipment.		
a. Biological-----	685.000	
b. Chemical-----	686.000	
c. Radiological-----	684.000	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-1-9

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

	(G) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
P. Materiel and Ammunition--Continued		
4. Electronic equipment.		
a. Computers-----	676.000	
b. Electronic warfare and countermeasures-----	674.000	
c. Infrared and other detection and control equipment-----	673.000	
d. Radar-----	670.000	
e. Sonar-----	673.200	
	Acoustics in water, including; submarine, surface ship, airborne and fixed shore-based sonars; echo ranging, depth determining, and echo sounding equipments of all types; sonar countermeasures; underwater communications.	
5. Engineer equipment.		
a. Bridge and stream-crossing-----	691.600	
b. Camouflage and deception-----	691.700	
c. Construction-----	633.300	
d. Demolition-----	681.630	
e. Electrical-----	635.000	
f. Mine warfare, including unconventional mines and exploding boobytraps-----	681.580	
g. Topographic-----	651.050	
h. Water supply and purification-----	694.350	
6. Ground ordnance.		
a. Armored combat vehicles-----	654.200	
b. Artillery-----	681.305	
c. Fire-control devices-----	681.640	
d. Infantry weapons, including small arms and mortars-----	681.000	
e. Transportation vehicles-----	654.100	
	f. Unconventional weapons (e.g., punji stakes, punji bear traps, spikes, bamboo and coconut shell mines)-----	681.105
7. Guided missiles.		
a. Air-to-air-----	688.110	
b. Air-to-surface-----	688.115	
c. Air-to-underwater-----	688.120	
d. Surface-to-air-----	688.125	
e. Antimissile-----	688.130	
	f. Surface-to-surface.	
	(1) Short and medium range-----	688.137
	(2) Intermediate range-----	688.139
	(3) Intercontinental-----	688.141
	g. Surface-to-underwater-----	688.145
	h. Underwater-to-air-----	688.150
	i. Not used.	688.155
	j. Underwater-to-surface-----	688.160
	k. Underwater-to-underwater-----	688.190
8. Naval armament.		
a. Antisubmarine, including antisubmarine torpedoes, mines, depth charges, depth bombs, and ahead and side launchers with associated explosive devices-----	682.400	
b. Antisurface and shore bombardment-----	682.110	
c. Antiaircraft, except missile-----	682.120	
9. Nuclear warfare weapons and equipment-----	684.000	
10. Quartermaster and miscellaneous military equipment-----	691.000	
11. Telecommunications.		
a. Radio-----	668.000	
b. Telegraph-----	667.000	

I-1-10

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
P. Materiel and Ammunition--Continued	
c. Telephone-----	666.000
d. Television-----	669.000
Q. Military Installations, Bases, and Facilities.	
Name, type, geographic location, subordination; commander; functions and responsibilities; capacity in terms of personnel and materiel; activities; layout and dimensions of facilities; surface construction and structural characteristics of important elements; maintenance standards; design and characteristics of structures for special situations such as found in permafrost or seismic areas or areas of high groundwater table and for structures hardened for resistance to attack; logistical support; operational readiness; potential; POL storage, number and dimensions of tanks, storage capacity; type of product; base and physical security measures; vulnerability, including survivability of command and control systems and associated communications facilities.	
1. Airfields.	
a. Strategic, long-range-----	791.060
b. Air defense-----	791.060
c. Other-----	791.060
2. Air defense artillery (ADA)-----	788.410
3. Depots-----	787.000
4. Fortifications.	
a. Border fortifications-----	788.100
b. Shelters and other field fortifications-----	788.600
5. Ground installations, other-----	789.000
6. Harbor and coastal defense installations-----	788.200
7. Headquarters.	
a. Ground-----	789.000
b. Naval-----	790.000
c. Air-----	791.010
d. Joint and unified-----	730.300
e. Combined-----	730.400
8. Helicopter and vertical takeoff and landing (VTOL) pads-----	791.050
9. Missile installations, including all support and control facilities.	
a. Fixed sites-----	788.510
(1) Surface-to-air	
(2) Antimissile/antisatellite	
(3) Surface-to-surface	
(4) Surface-to-underwater	
b. Mobile sites-----	788.520
(1) Air-to-air	
(2) Air-to-surface	
(3) Air-to-underwater	
(4) Underwater-to-air	
(5) Underwater-to-surface	
(6) Underwater-to-underwater	
(7) Surface-to-air	
(8) Surface-to-surface	
10. Naval Bases.	
a. Surface-----	790.111
b. Submarine-----	790.112
c. Other-----	790.100
11. Nuclear storage sites-----	787.100
12. Radar installations-----	593.151

CONFIDENTIAL

I-1-11

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
Q. Military Installations, Bases, and Facilities--Continued a. Early-warning, ground-controlled intercept b. Other, except missile	
13. Satellite and other space vehicle launching, landing, and control bases-----	385.100
14. Seaplane stations-----	791.020
15. Unidentified military installations or sites-----	793.100
16. POW camps and compounds including assembly and transfer areas-----	723.610
17. Bases and staging areas for foreign troops in country-----	179.450
R. Paramilitary, Militia, and Police Forces.	
Name, character, mission, top control, high command, relationship with services in peace and war, administrative or other subdivisions, strengths, sources and terms of service of personnel, disposition, armament, training, tactics, logistics, mobility, capabilities to preserve internal security and to perform a military mission; political relationships; ethnic, racial, and tribal composition.	
1. Paramilitary forces under military control-----	739.000
2. Political party paramilitary units-----	133.130
3. Communist paramilitary forces-----	135.239
4. Militia-----	739.300
5. Police forces-----	153.300
6. Coast guard-----	739.000
S. Unconventional and other Irregular Forces.	
1. Guerrilla, partisan, resistance, and other irregular forces: name, type disposition, organization, strength, doctrine, mission, training, personnel, leadership, morale, materiel, logistical support, capabilities-----	720.000
2. Operations, activities.	
a. Guerrilla warfare-----	744.102
b. Insurgency and subversion-----	720.400
c. Counterinsurgency-----	721.400
d. Evasion and escape-----	744.110
e. Sabotage-----	161.000
f. Psychological warfare-----	744.165
3. Popular support-----	720.250
Identity of military personnel who support or are in sympathy with unconventional or irregular forces; popular support or nonsupport from within or outside country; political orientation of such forces.	
T. Civil Defense	
1. Planning-----	155.100
Planning assumptions regarding types and volumes of attacks, and casualties and damage; estimated availability of funds, organizations, personnel, and materiel in event of hostilities; method of plan development; frequency of plan revision; content of laws, regulations, and implementing directives; readiness dates; instructions for protection of government officials, movement, and sheltering of civil defense units, and rescue, repair, and recovery operations; damage assessment and reconnaissance plans; urban evacuation plans; use of military units; costs; research and development on civil defense techniques; use of civil defense facilities and personnel in civil emergencies.	
2. Organization and operations-----	155.100
Available funds, organizations, personnel, and materiel; composition of civil defense staff offices at all levels; civil defense functions of military units and headquarters; assumption of functions by alternate headquarters; mission and TOE of military and civilian civil defense groups in urban areas, industrial plants, and rural areas; categorization	

I-1-12

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
T. Civil Defense--Continued of cities and industries for civil defense purposes; current civil defense activities.	
3. Training----- Level of training for general population and all civil defense groups, both military and civilian; drills, to include participants, time and place, warning signals, and action taken; use of military personnel in conducting training.	155.100
4. Shelters----- Number of formal or informal shelters by type; capacity, location, equipment and supplies, and vulnerability; operational readiness; prospective use of shelters by governmental personnel, or as command posts or communication centers.	155.400
5. Supplies and equipment----- Food, clothing, and bedding stockpile locations and amounts; location and amount of medical stockpiles; water supply; decontamination, monitoring, and detection equipment; protective clothing and other equipment; fire-fighting equipment; emergency repair stocks; use of military stocks; research and development on civil defense supplies and equipment.	155.000
6. Communications----- Channels to and from civil defense units; command and warning communications facilities; methods of and time lapse in warning population; manning of communications facilities; operational characteristics of civil defense communications.	585.000

CONFIDENTIAL

I-1-13

(Reverse Blank)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

CHAPTER 2**MILITARY GEOGRAPHY****INTRODUCTION**

Military geography concerns the natural and manmade features of any given area which would affect military operations. Natural features include: surface configuration, soil, rock types, and vegetation; water resources and drainage; landing areas and beach exits; cultural features; and special physical phenomena. Manmade features include the pattern of urbanization and characteristics of urban areas, including transportation and utilities. Evaluation of these factors in relation to military activities will provide intelligence about their effect on military operations, cross-country movement, landing and drop zones, and avenues of approach. Urban area information is essential for a proper appreciation of military geography and for targeting critical industrial complexes. Information regarding government control centers and all supporting government control facilities within urban areas is likewise essential for targeting operations. Proper assessment of these government control factors provides intelligence needed to determine government control capabilities at all administrative levels to support military operations. Information on weather and climate is necessary to ascertain the effect of these factors on military operations.

GUIDANCE

Selected background guidance material and detailed information checklists related to this chapter are to be found in DIA Intelligence Collection Guide, DIAM 58-6, Military Geography. Existing Service collection guides applicable to this chapter may continue to be used until superseded by guides in the DIAM 58-6 series.

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Physical Geography. Major geographic factors affecting military operations.	333.310
1. Surface configuration and landforms----- General description, including name, location, dimensions, pattern and slopes of major landforms, such as mountains, hills, and plains; description of microrelief features, such as karst topography, boulder fields, ravines, and degree of dissection.	333.320
2. Surface drainage----- General description of surface water drainage pattern; description of streams to include name, location, length, width, and depth (high and low water), velocity, discharge, flow, and ice regime (dates of freezing and thawing and ice thickness), areal extent of flooding, banks including heights and beds (bottom material); description of lakes, ponds, reservoirs, seas, canals, irrigated areas, swamps, and marshes, hydraulic control structures, to include dams, dikes, and levees.	
3. Surface and ground water resources. Type and distribution of surface water sources; characteristics of ground water with reference to lithology; well data, to include static levels,	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-2-1

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Physical Geography--Continued	
drawdown, and recharge, and well logs; quantity and quality of water; seasonal differences and such special problems as permafrost and salt-water encroachment.	
a. Underground water-----	331.200
b. Surface water-----	331.300
4. Soils-----	333.330
Types of soil and areal distribution of each type; thickness of soil layers and overall depth to bedrock; physical characteristics of soils.	
5. Rock types-----	325.200
Areal distribution of rock types; physical characteristics and chemical properties; structure; quarry and quarrying data.	
6. Vegetation-----	333.340
Location, extent, and seasonal aspects of forests, grasslands, and cropland areas; composition and physical description of forests, including undergrowth, and character of forest floor; hedgerows; type, height, and growth habit of grasslands; cropland types, farming practices, such as irrigation, fencing, and months of planting and harvesting; crop characteristics; type and distribution of edible, poisonous, and allergenic plants; plants having medicinal properties.	
7. State of ground-----	333.330
Soil moisture, freeze and thaw, and snow cover; surface characteristics, to include firmness, muddiness, and dustiness; areas subject to manmade effects, such as irrigation; seasonal aspects of state of ground.	
8. Cultural features-----	333.430
Location, distribution, pattern, type, size, and structural composition of manmade structures of military significance in other than urban areas, such as rural settlements, stone fences, dikes, levees, embankments, field terrace, walks, hedges, open and deep mines, slag heaps, observation towers, grave mounds, and poles for supporting crops; vertical obstructions to flight, to include manmade structures rising more than 200 feet above ground in normal terrain or 100 feet above ground in areas of sparse cultural detail; prominent landmark features suitable for assisting areal navigation; other cultural features obstructing ground-effect machines.	
9. Animal life-----	333.350
Species, size, and habitat of wild and domestic edible animals, including fish, birds, reptiles, and insects; predatory animals, and poisonous insects and reptiles.	
10. Special physical phenomena-----	323.000
Distribution, intensity, and frequency of earthquakes and volcanic eruptions; distribution of permafrost; occurrence of landslides and rockfalls; frequency and severity of dust and sand storms; other physical phenomena that would affect military operations.	
B. Oceanography.	
1. Characteristics of the sea bottom-----	329.600
Bars, shoals, reefs, rocks, islands, weed growth, bottom depths and composition, bottom reflectivity, and ocean bottom geography, sedimentation, channels and isolated navigational hazards relative to offshore and nearshore areas.	
2. Dynamic phenomena of the ocean-----	329.400
Wave and swell characteristics; currents; tides and water fluctuations; light and sound characteristics; acoustic phenomena, convergence, sound channels; formation of shoals, spits, and bars.	

I-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
B. Oceanography--Continued	
3. Physical properties of sea water----- Density, temperature, transparency, luminosity, buoyancy, color, and other physical attributes of sea water.	329.200
4. Chemical properties of sea water----- Composition, salinity, and other chemical attributes of sea water.	329.300
5. Biological aspects----- Characteristics of: fouling on submerged structures, marine borer damage, floating seaweed masses, fish traps, bioluminescent displays, biological noise, and biological sound scattering, occurrence of whales, large fish, fish schools, and dangerous maritime life; and effects of waste disposal.	329.650
6. Arctic and antarctic waters----- Sea and swell conditions, ice coverage, ice age and thickness, ice forms, snow depth, drift of floes and bergs, and other general oceanographic information peculiar to these waters.	329.500
7. Organizations and facilities engaged in oceanography-----	329.100
8. Collection of oceanographic information. a. Characteristics of oceanographic vessels and data-gathering techniques; instrumentation: catalogs, lists, specifications, photos, drawings, and techniques-----	656.660
b. Manned and unmanned space vehicles, characteristics and capabilities of various sensors to include: optical, ultraviolet, infrared, radar, radio-thermometry, and low ambient light techniques for image sensing. Techniques and keys for oceanographic interpretation of the dynamics of surface wave motion, movement of littoral debris, and coastal erosion processes-----	
9. Personnel engaged in oceanographic activities (see also Chapter 7, Biographics)-----	333.716
10. Collateral data: atlases, gazetteers, glossaries, handbooks, manuals, and other oceanographic publications-----	329.000
C. Coasts and Landing Areas.	329.000
1. Coasts and beaches----- Identification of coastal waters and littoral suitable for the planning of landings in force, particularly in any locality in which it might conceivably be necessary to undertake landing operations; appearance from sea and air of recognizable landmarks; beach description, including dimensions, offshore and nearshore approaches, gradients, exits, obstacles, hazards, and physical composition and bearing qualities of beach materials; operational aspects of terrain inland, including suitability for movement, observation, cover, and evasion and escape.	333.620
2. Landing areas----- Landing areas for helicopter or airborne troops or for assault air landings; topography, exits, and prevailing wind force and direction; appearance from air of recognizable landmarks; operational aspects of terrain, including suitability for movement, observation, cover, and evasion and escape.	333.610
D. Urban Areas.	
1. Patterns of urbanization----- Number, size, and distribution of urban areas countrywide and by geographic regions.	333.420
2. Urban population----- Countrywide urban population and ratio to total population; population of individual towns, including significant ethnic, religious, or social concentrations.	255.300
3. Urbanization factors and trends-----	333.400

CONFIDENTIAL

I-2-3

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
D. Urban Areas--Continued	
Historical, economic, military, topographic, and climatic factors affecting the distribution of towns and the selection of town sites; extent of urban planning to include previous accomplishments, current programs, and future plans; level of planning, to include national, regional, and individual towns; planning organizations.	
4. Physical characteristics-----	333.420
Physical characteristics of individual towns, including topography and geology of site, climate, functional areas, built-up densities, street patterns, street widths and surfacing, through routes; size, type, construction materials, and susceptibility to fire and shock of structures.	
5. Interurban transportation-----	582.100
Transportation facilities serving individual towns, including railroads, highways, airfields and airline services, and marine and inland waterways.	
6. Utilities, services, and facilities-----	333.500
Location and capacity of utilities, services, and facilities, to include water supply, sewage, electric power, gas, telecommunications, health and sanitation, hospitals, damage control and fire protection, billeting, storage, and civil defense.	
7. Industry-----	403.000
Major industrial centers and individual urban industrial installations, to include location, description, principal types of products, capacity, output, and labor force.	
8. Other installations-----	333.420
Location and description of important installations to include landmarks, educational and scientific installations, and national shrines or important religious buildings; governmental buildings, embassies or consultates, and underground sites, to include tunnels, bunkers, caves, mines, quarries, subways, and parking garages.	
9. Defenses-----	788.000
Location, purpose, and characteristics of fortifications, existing or planned, including pillboxes and associated defense works, missile sites, and harbor defenses.	
10. Location and structural characteristics of governmental buildings at national and provincial levels; functions located in these buildings which support military operations; alternate or relocation sites and their facilities-----	115.800
E. Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy.	
Mapping and geodetic data on foreign areas of the earth, and surface of the moon and planets; organizations, programs, surveys, developments; methods and equipment used.	
1. Maps and charts-----	333.730
Topographic, planimetric, hydrographic, and aeronautical maps and charts; city and port plans; special purpose maps and charts, such as cadastral, geological, mining, vegetation, transportation, communications, tourist, international boundaries, territorial waters, administrative, and relief; photomosaics and photomaps.	
2. Photography.	
Results of photographic mapping, charting, and reconnaissance operations; supporting data, to include calibrated focal length and type of camera, calibration certificates, plots, altitude or scale, and date of photography; emulsion characteristics, composition of film bases, and investigations into nonsilver halides emulsions for high altitude optical sensing.	

I-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
E. Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy--Continued <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Aerial photography----- <li>b. Ground photography----- <li>c. Manned and unmanned space vehicles photography----- 	333.713 333.711 333.716
3. Geodesy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. History, results, and diagrams of surveys (hydrographic, geologic, magnetic, gravimetric, leveling, triangulation, international boundaries); map accuracy evaluation, control stations, control adjustments, and control photography----- <li>b. Results and information on research and operations of rocket flare triangulation, geodetic satellites, and electronic instruments----- <li>c. Mathematical geodesy, investigations of the geoid, determination of new spheroids in support of long arc triangulation techniques, mapping, and weapons systems. Application of gravity data to determine the telluroid----- 	333.710 333.716 333.754
4. Collateral data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Atlases, gazetteers, glossaries, symbol and style sheets, specifications, catalogues or lists and sheetline indexes of maps and charts, also photo indexes (see par. 2B10 for related oceanographic material) <li>b. Mapping histories and programs----- <li>c. Photographic interpretation keys, guides, and techniques----- <li>d. Organizations and facilities engaged in mapping, charting, geodesy, geophysics, gravimetry, geomagnetism, astronomy, and aerial photography; technical developments, and techniques and procedures----- <li>e. Handbooks, manuals, sailing directions, and related publications----- <li>f. Map and chart correctional information----- 	333.735 333.740 159.320 333.701 333.724 333.730
5. Procedures for issue, storage, control, and use of maps, mosaics, and similar graphics-----	333.738
F. Meteorology. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Organization and facilities----- Description of civilian and military meteorological organizations and facilities; identification of key personnel. <li>2. Equipment----- Description, to include country and company of manufacture, operating parameters, characteristics, age, and condition of such equipment as weather radar, rawinsonde, satellites, ceilometers, and transmissometers. <li>3. Historical weather data, including atlases of weather maps and charts of a climatological nature----- Original or copies of original weather records, including individual station observations and/or summary sheets, in hard copy, punch card, tabulated, microfilm, or minicard form (in descending order of desirability); periodic summaries (if original records cannot be obtained). <li>4. Operations----- Number of forecast stations, observing stations, and forecast centers; number and length of forecasts, type of communications; station identifiers; use of computers; modification of weather conditions. <li>5. Training----- Description, to include civilian or military control, location of schools, number of students, course materials, and student prerequisites. <li>6. Oceanic areas----- Oceanic surface and upper air observations taken by ship, aircraft, or spherics. 	327.100 646.100 327.440 327.400 327.000 327.400

CONFIDENTIAL

I-2-5

(Reverse Blank)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

CHAPTER 3**TRANSPORTATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS****INTRODUCTION**

Information on foreign transportation systems provides essential inputs for strategic, logistical, and tactical planning. It furnishes the basis for estimating capacities, capabilities, physical vulnerability, and military significance. DoD is responsible for preparing basic studies on transportation systems, which include railways, highways, inland waterways, air facilities, and ports.

Detailed knowledge of telecommunications systems is required to provide lines-of-communication data for the conduct of military operations. This includes administration, control, operations, integration, and military capabilities and vulnerabilities. Requirements on inventories of military communications material are in Chapter 1, those on characteristics and research and development in Chapter 4, and those on production in Chapter 5.

Transportation and telecommunications facilities are largely civilian but are subject to military use and control in emergencies. In view of the dual civilian-military nature of transportation and telecommunications systems, collection action is shared by several intelligence agencies, which makes close coordination among field collectors imperative.

GUIDANCE

Selected background guidance material and detailed information checklists related to this chapter are to be found in DIA Intelligence Collection Guides, DIAM 58-7, Transportation and Telecommunications; DIAI 58-14, Foreign Merchant Shipping and Fishing Fleet Reporting; and DIAI 58-15, Air Facilities Reporting. Existing Service collection guides applicable to this chapter may continue to be used until superseded by guides in the DIAM 58-7 series.

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Railway Transportation.	
1. Railroad system and networks.	
a. Total route mileage by gage, number of tracks, and type of motive power; pattern of geographic distribution; connections and interchanges with adjacent countries-----	519.300
b. Operational efficiency of system; special weather restrictions-----	517.400
c. Adaptability to military use-----	517.500
2. Control, organization, and operations-----	517.300
Control and ownership, nature and extent of government regulations; number and distribution of employees by departments and divisions, broken down into officials and skilled and unskilled labor forces; general level of competency; training, labor relations, pay rates; financial condition;	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-3-1

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Railway Transportation--Continued	
corporate or government budget data, significant statistics; unusual operating problems and practices, traffic conditions and trends; nature and volume of freight and passenger traffic.	
3. Technical characteristics-----	519.000
Construction and specification standards for roadbeds, track structures, bridges, tunnels, ferries, station facilities, locomotive servicing facilities, repair shops, and yards; type of train control and signals and location of facilities; type and location of communications systems; electrification, including location and extent of electrified sections, power sources and alternates, current characteristics and operating voltage, and distribution system; trends.	
4. Fuel and water facilities and supply-----	522.420
Quantity, availability, location, quality, and treatment required.	
5. Equipment and rolling stock.	
Quantities, characteristics, sources of supply, general condition.	
a. Locomotives-----	522.110
b. Freight cars-----	522.120
c. Passenger cars-----	522.130
d. Special purpose equipment, including wreck cranes, hospital train, armored, and other special cars-----	522.140
6. Maintenance and repair-----	522.400
Organization, regulations, financing, procedures for initiation and execution of projects, facilities, and level of efficiency maintained; procedures for construction, maintenance, and repair of lines, terminals, railway structures, locomotive equipment, and rolling stock.	
7. Individual rail lines-----	519.100
Characteristics of each route in terms of mileage, number of tracks, alignment, track gage; nature and volume of traffic; terminals, intermediate points, junctions with other lines; types of motive power; minimum radius of curvature of tracks; maximum and ruling grades in both directions between all junctions; maximum axle load limits on the line; location and length of all passing sidings on the line; location of yards, to include number and length of all tracks and type of operation; number, location, length, and structural characteristics of bridges and tunnels; engine-houses and other facilities.	
B. Highway Transportation.	
1. Highway systems.	
a. Characteristics-----	504.000
Total route miles; mileage by surface types, correlation between surface types and administrative classification; density and distribution of highway network; connections with adjacent countries; ownership, control, and administration of highway transportation; identity, location, organization, and functions of highway agencies; number of personnel by departments and divisions; financial statistics on receipts, expenditures, and appropriations; route classification and identification systems.	
b. Evidence of operational efficiency of system-----	502.400
c. Evidence of adaptability to military use-----	502.500
d. Militarily significant unimproved roads and trails in underdeveloped countries-----	502.500
2. Traffic and operations-----	510.000
Traffic patterns, categories of traffic, density, and statistics on operation; government regulations; unusual and significant operating problems and practices.	

I-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
B. Highway Transportation--Continued	
3. Construction, maintenance, and repairs----- Financing, regulations, and procedures for initiation and execution of construction, maintenance, and repair projects; status of projects; construction, maintenance, and repair agencies, including organization, functions, methods, skilled and unskilled labor forces; inventory of road building equipment and sources, conditions, and availability of replacement parts.	506.000
4. Individual highway routes----- Characteristics of each principal route in terms of mileage, alignment, widths, terminals, intermediate points; principal intersections and international connections; surface type; horizontal and vertical clearance data; route number or name; traffic flow map or statistics, bottlenecks, road signs; main routes through and bypasses around large population centers; shoulder types and widths; minimum radius of curvature, maximum grades, location, and structural characteristics of bridges and tunnels; ferries; fords; special weather restrictions.	504.100
5. Motor vehicle statistics----- Commercial and noncommercial vehicle registration figures; total motor vehicle inventory by type, age, and capacity.	507.100
6. Servicing facilities----- Location, capabilities, structural characteristics, condition, methods, and problems; number and types of skilled and unskilled personnel; sources, availability, annual consumption and method of distribution of fuels, lubricants, and propellants.	507.400
7. Freight and passenger terminals and facilities----- Location, capabilities, structural characteristics, condition, methods, and problems; number and types of skilled and unskilled personnel.	509.000
C. Inland Waterway Transportation.	
1. Inland waterway system. a. General description of system, mileage and limits of navigability, connections with adjacent countries, interrelation with other media of transport, and density and nature of traffic; short- and long- range plans for waterway development and degree of implementation; climate, weather, and water levels as they affect waterway usage; adequacy of system, present status, and general condition of waterways----- b. Operational efficiency of system----- c. Adaptability to military use-----	533.000 531.400 531.500 531.300
2. Control, organization, administration, and financing----- Identity, location, organization, and functions of agencies responsible for control and administration; extent and effect of government control; foreign influence and interest; number and type of personnel by departments and divisions; operating revenue, expenses, government financing, and foreign aid or investments.	
3. Traffic and operations----- Traffic conditions and trends in passenger and cargo traffic, including most recent statistics; operating regulations and practices; significant or unusual operating problems and practices; efficiency of operational personnel.	539.000
4. Construction and maintenance----- Responsibility for and implementation of construction and maintenance program; standards involved.	535.000
5. Waterway ports----- Name, geographic location, mile or kilometer station, harbor characteristics, quayage, alongside depths, storage, handling equipment, and	538.000

CONFIDENTIAL

I-3-3

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
C. Inland Waterway Transportation--Continued clearance from the port area; performance statistics and port capability; location and description of facilities for constructing waterway craft.	
6. Structures----- Location, description, dimensions, and conditions of locks, dams, reservoirs, pumping stations, ferry landings, tow cables, bridges, under-bridge clearances, safety gates, tunnels, shiplifts, and passing basins; time of complete locking cycle of each lock.	533.400
7. Waterway craft----- Number, type, condition, and characteristics of craft, including ferries and other special equipment, on each waterway and for the network.	536.000
8. Individual waterways----- Name, location, type, navigable length, general characteristics, and relationship to other modes of transportation; connections with other waterways; location of zero kilometer or mile station; characteristics of banks and bottoms; channel locations and dimensions; approaches and entrances; tides and currents; controlling depths by sections and at different seasons; seasonal interruptions to navigation; location of bottlenecks; navigational restrictions and hazards; navigational aids, navigating time between points.	533.100
D. Merchant Marine and Fishing Fleets.	
1. Administration.	
a. National policy: ownership; administration, including relationship to armed forces and control in time of emergency; operation, maintenance, future plans, development; types and extent of subsidization-----	545.300
b. Administrative operations; control including identity and percentage of foreign ownership, government subsidies, international agreements, administrative regulations-----	545.300
c. Training institutions and naval relationship-----	545.510
d. Personnel: numerical strength divided as to officers, nonofficer personnel, shoreside personnel; wage scales and other benefits; special problems-----	545.000
e. Merchant marine labor organizations (including those organized for waterfront and dock workers); control, including degree of penetration by Communist, radical, or foreign elements, and capability to influence overall port operations-----	461.000
2. Government and private companies-----	546.000
3. Ships-----	549.000
a. Number and types of ships, including coastal fleet----- (1) 1000 GRT and over; number and type of fishing vessels of 100 GRT and over. For merchant ships and Communist fishing vessels: characteristics and performance data; propulsion data; cargo/passenger capacity; ship's history, crew lists, international call letters; special equipment, including intelligence collection capability.	549.100
(2) Small boats, including in particular those small craft which have a history of being involved in smuggling operations.	
b. New construction in domestic and foreign yards, including construction for export-----	656.600
c. Ship sales, purchases, losses, conversions-----	549.300
d. Chartering: of foreign-flag ships; of own ships to foreign shippers-----	549.500
4. Operations----- Overall operating efficiency; volume of cargoes handled; percentage transported by chartered and nonchartered ships; shipping routes for scheduled	553.000

I-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
D. Merchant Marine and Fishing Fleets--Continued and nonscheduled service; number and type of ships employed on each route; operating areas, patterns, and techniques; movements of individual ships of 1000 GRT and over, coastal ships under 1000 GRT, and Communist fishing vessels of 100 GRT and over.	
5. Navigational and electronics aids.	
a. Navigational aids.	
(1) LORAN-----	668.000
(2) SHORAN-----	589.000
(3) Depth finders-----	672.900
(4) Radio direction finders (RDF)-----	668.000
b. Radars.	
(1) Navigational-----	670.200
(2) Other-----	670.200
c. Radio.	
(1) Transmitters-----	668.120
(2) Receivers-----	668.220
(3) Transceivers-----	668.320
(4) Lifeboat electronics (combination of above)-----	691.210
d. Other.	
(1) Fish finders and detection devices-----	673.216
(2) Automatic alarms-----	665.000
(3) Television (anchor control)-----	669.100
(4) IFF-----	670.000
6. Military potential----- Availability and adaptability for military use; logistics capability, troop and cargo transport capabilities; plans for conversion in wartime; gun emplacements; quasi-military and scientific operations and activity; acoustic and electronic monitoring and intercept; oceanographic and hydrographic research and data collection.	545.500
7. Importance of merchant fleets and of Communist fishing fleets to economy-----	471.000
E. Ports and Shipyards.	
1. Port systems----- Control, organization, administration, and financing; local terminology; construction standards; geographic distribution of ports; capabilities and overall capacities; military and naval capacities and potentialities.	551.000
2. Port operations----- Operations of port traffic nationwide; regulations, methods, and standards for freight and passenger traffic; methods for documentation and containerization.	553.000
3. Individual ports----- Name, coordinates, chart number, location, capacity, general layout, importance, activities, operation, administration; commerce and shipping statistics; maximum-sized vessels accommodated; harbor divisions, characteristics, and protective works; harbor approach and entrance limitations; tides, currents, and weather conditions affecting port operations; anchorages, mooring berths, liability to silting, dredging requirements, pilotage, and aids to navigation; wharfage, including construction and condition; berthing, including alongside berths; craneage and special handling equipment; harbor craft, tugs and launches, lighters, bunkering and watering craft and dredging equipment; general cargo, refrigerated, petroleum, grain, coal, and other bulk cargoes, explosive, and open storage facilities; rail, road, waterway, and pipeline clearances; cargo handling limitations; labor supply; utilities and welfare facilities, including water, electricity, sanitation, and medical.	551.000

CONFIDENTIAL

I-3-5

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
E. Ports and Shipyards--Continued 4. Construction and repair----- Port construction and repair planned or in progress; availability of building materials, heavy construction equipment, and construction labor; natural factors influencing construction; sites outside port area suitable for use or development as alternate ports.	552.000
5. Port and shipyard security procedures and defense measures; vulnerability to nuclear or conventional attack or sabotage, location and size of port security forces, restrictions imposed, and exclusion areas-----	551.150
6. Shipyards and ship repair facilities----- Name; location and layout; activities; physical condition; drydocking installations, including graving docks, floating drydocks, and marine railways; shipbuilding ways; repair berths; industrial buildings and shops; heavy lift equipment; yard employment; salvage facilities.	549.400
F. Civil Aviation. 1. Control and administration----- Government organizations related to civil aviation activities, to include organization, senior officials, and personnel strength of agencies controlling civil aviation, including paramilitary air operators; national policy relating to civil air activities, including government or private ownership of air carriers, direct and indirect subsidies, private flying, and training; international relations, including air agreements or arrangements, policy relating to foreign air carriers, international co-operation and affiliations, foreign aid extended or received, and foreign influence.	560.300
2. Civil aircraft inventory and personnel strength----- Type and number of civil aircraft registered to each owner (government, corporate, or private); and, for each, the number normally operational, where based, and passenger capacity; type and number of leased aircraft for each operator, indicating lessor and lessee, and where based; aircraft letter/number markings (registration symbols); personnel strengths, including flight crews by categories, specifying the number of licensed jet, multiengine, and single engine pilots, with number in each category of other flight crew personnel for each airline or operator; for scheduled airlines or other significant corporate operators, number of administrative, clerical, and skilled and unskilled maintenance personnel; number of pilots, technical, and administrative personnel who are foreign nationals; for all other pilots not currently assigned to an airline or air operator listed above, number licensed in each category, including jet, multiengined transport, and single or multiengine light aircraft.	565.100
3. Operations----- Ownership, to include capitalization and significant investors (government, corporate, or individual) for all scheduled airlines and for other major air operators; limitations on foreign investors; agreements with other airlines, foreign or domestic, to include management contracts, pooling arrangements, and other agreements for each scheduled air carrier; financial reports, traffic data, and operating statistics for each scheduled airline and for other major operators; official designation of airways and controlled airspace, including prohibited and restricted areas. Procedures for clearing airspace in the event of unexpected hostilities; procedures for dispersal of aircraft to other airfields; and emergency aircraft identification procedures.	571.000
4. Maintenance and other ground servicing, and supplies----- Maintenance facilities available and extent of servicing and overhaul undertaken in company installations for each scheduled airline;	565.400

I-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
F. Civil Aviation--Continued maintenance and overhaul arrangements contracted for, and where and by whom performed; other maintenance and supply installations available to civil aircraft within the country, including the location and size of POL distribution points.	
5. Navigational facilities; instrument approach procedures-----	563.300
6. Special services and uses----- Polar and mercy missions; chartering services; agricultural and scientific uses.	569.000
7. Military potential----- Plans for mobilization; aircraft potential and availability; personnel strength and readiness; government policy for subsidizing or fostering civil and paramilitary aviation and other aviation training activities; extent and effectiveness of programs that supply military aviation with partially trained personnel; schools with military value, including facilities, aircraft, staff, annual training totals, class size, government subsidy, type licenses awarded, and general effectiveness.	560.500
8. Airfields, seaplane stations, helicopter and vertical takeoff and landing (VTOL) pads----- Name and location; types of surface, dimensions of runways, overruns, and landing areas; taxiways, parking areas; extensibility; capacity; approach obstructions; structural characteristics of buildings, hangars, shops, and other facilities; radio aids, lighting, marking; construction, maintenance, and repair.	567.000
9. Training----- Civil air training schools and other facilities for air crews, ground crews, technicians, and other personnel requiring specialized civil air training, to include name, location, ownership, organization, financing, enrollment, types of degree or certification awarded, number of graduates annually in each category, educational standards maintained, and proficiency of graduates; for training in foreign countries, location and types of training, number of students involved, number of graduates annually, and proficiency of graduates; training offered by aviation clubs or private flying operators, including name, sponsorship, or financing, location, training aircraft and facilities, number of enrollees, and number of pilots trained annually.	570.100
G. Telecommunications.	585.300
1. Administration and control----- Names and functions of organizations administering or operating telecommunications facilities; locations of major offices; rosters of key personnel; nationality, relative efficiency, and numerical adequacy of personnel.	
2. Telecommunications systems and facilities. Description, location, and physical and technical characteristics of systems and equipment, including transmission facilities, exchanges, and distribution networks; international service; repair facilities; traffic statistics; quality of service.	587.000
a. Telephone-----	588.000
b. Telegraph-----	589.100
c. Radio. (1) Broadcast (AM and FM)-----	589.200
(2) Fixed, including point-to-point and multichannel, including relay-----	589.300
(3) Amateur-----	589.400
(4) Maritime-----	589.500
(5) Aeronautical-----	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-3-7

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
G. Telecommunications--Continued	
(6) Mobile land radio, including police, railway, and other special service-----	589.600
(7) Radiotelephone-----	589.700
d. Television-----	591.000
e. Submarine cables-----	598.000
f. Electronic countermeasures (ECM)-----	597.000
3. Integration of facilities----- Integration of facilities within country; important international arterial circuits, internal and external links.	585.600
4. Capability and vulnerability of system----- Policy for use of civil telecommunications facilities by military in peace and war; reserve capacity available for military use; capacity available for confiscation; susceptibility of civil and military systems and facilities to air or ground attack, sabotage, and electronic countermeasures.	585.700

I-3-8

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

CHAPTER 4**SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL****INTRODUCTION**

Foreign scientific and technical achievements in the fields of the physical and natural sciences, mathematics, and engineering vitally affect present and future means of waging warfare. Scientific Intelligence on technically advanced countries, such as the USSR, becomes particularly important when these nations become capable of applying scientific discoveries in the development of advanced weapons systems. In this context an advanced weapon is defined as a device utilizing scientific discoveries in a manner which would decisively affect future warfare. In order to provide a better understanding of a nation's scientific and technical resources, activities, and capabilities, requirements for technical data whether concerning research and development (R&D), production, or materiel in the hands of troops, have been included in this chapter. Collection emphasis is focused on the capabilities and characteristics of military weapons and support equipment from the basic and advanced research phases, through development to final operational deployment and use, including modifications. Complete coverage of new weapons is desired as they appear. In this respect, field manuals, technical manuals, and firing tables often provide the best available data. Emphasis should be placed on obtaining maintainability data on ground weapons systems with concentration on such aspects as durability of components, life expectancy of subassemblies, programmed maintenance cycles, serviceability and repair standards, rebuild capabilities, reclamation, renovation, and deadline rates. Vulnerability data is of great significance, particularly where a marked weakness of a system, which could be effectually exploited during combat, can be determined. Trends in design, leading to the introduction of new weapons is also desired.

GUIDANCE

Selected background guidance material and detailed information checklists related to this chapter are to be found in DIA Intelligence Collection Guides, DIAM 58-8 series, Scientific and Technical, in DIAIs 58-8, Foreign Materiel Exploitation, and 58-16, Exploitation of Foreign Aircraft and the Foreign Materiel Requirements Listing (FMRL). Existing Service collection guides may continue to be used until superseded by guides in the DIAM 58-8 series. Detailed guidance and background regarding requirements for electronic intelligence will be found in the DIAM 58-4, Electronic Intelligence Requirements Manual (EIRM).

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences. Basic and applied scientific effort, including all research having potential military application; research and development resources and trends having potential military implications. 1. Medical-biological sciences. a. Not used. b. Medical sciences.	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-1

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences--Continued	
(1) Military medicine.	
Study, prevention, cure, or alleviation of diseases or other bodily or psychological ailments arising from conditions encountered in or brought on by air, ground, or naval service; human endurance and survival under space, air arctic, desert, jungle, and naval warfare conditions.	
(a) Army-----	355.210
(b) Naval-----	355.220
(c) Aeromedicine-----	355.230
(d) Space-----	355.240
(2) Health, hygiene, and sanitation-----	271.000
Health conditions, vital statistics, environmental sanitation, medical facilities and institutions, personnel, public health and welfare organizations.	
(3) Human diseases, injuries, causes of death-----	355.600
Epidemics of quarantinable or pestilential diseases: area involved, number of cases and deaths, serologic type, prophylactic measures taken; organic and degenerative diseases; accidents; wounds inflicted by weapons.	
(4) Medical aspects of chemical, biological, nuclear and radiological warfare-----	355.720
Radiation sickness; effects of war gases and poisonous chemicals; effects of biological agents.	
(5) Pharmacology and toxicology.	
Quality, toxicity, and potency of drugs, antibiotics, medicinals, and other agents used in the control, prevention, cure, or alleviation of human and animal diseases.	
(a) Pharmacology-----	355.440
(b) Toxicology-----	355.490
(6) General medicine.	
Research in various medical fields related to military problems, such as traumatic surgery and burns.	
(a) Anatomy-----	355.310
(b) Dentistry-----	355.350
(c) Histology-----	355.385
(d) Immunology-----	355.390
(e) Internal medicine-----	355.395
(f) Neurology-----	355.405
(g) Nutrition-----	355.415
(h) Pathology-----	355.430
(i) Not used.	
(j) Preventative medicine-----	355.400
(k) Psychiatry-----	355.455
(l) Surgery-----	355.475
(m) Veterinary medicine-----	357.000
Animal diseases capable of spreading to man and their incidence, cure, and alleviation.	
(7) Military medical equipment, material, and devices-----	645.000
Technical characteristics of surgical, medical, laboratory, and dental apparatus, instruments, equipment, and vehicles.	
c. Biological sciences.	
(1) Botany-----	345.000

I-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences--Continued	
(2) Ecology.	
(a) Plant-----	345.400
(b) Animal-----	347.500
(3) Genetics-----	343.200
(4) Marine biology-----	329.650
(5) Microbiology-----	343.300
(6) Physiology-----	347.200
(7) Zoology-----	347.000
(8) Biological warfare-----	685.000
Microbiology and virology as related to biological warfare; methods of cultivating microorganisms.	
d. Psychological-social sciences.	
(1) Human engineering.	
Art and science of designing, building, or equipping military vehicles and machines to the anthropometric, physiological, and psychological requirements of human beings.	
(a) Armored vehicles-----	369.400
(b) Seacraft-----	369.600
(c) Aircraft-----	369.520
(d) Space vehicles-----	385.200
(2) Military personnel and training psychology-----	355.212
e. Interdisciplinary fields.	
(1) Biochemistry-----	355.325
(2) Biometrics-----	315.931
(3) Bionics (bioelectronics)-----	355.590
(4) Biophysics-----	355.330
(5) Cybernetics-----	355.340
f. Other.	
Systems for life support in space environments-----	385.200
2. Physical sciences.	
a. Not used.	
b. Physics.	
(1) Solid-state physics-----	319.800
General solid-state research and development; theory of solids; growth of solids; electronic properties of solids; surface and internal reactions in solids.	
(2) Electricity and magnetism.	
(a) Electricity and electrostatics-----	319.430
(b) Magnetism and electromagnetism-----	319.485
(c) Radiation and ionization-----	319.465
(d) General electronics, including classical and physical electronics-----	371.300
(e) Quantum electronics, including stimulated emission, inverted population distribution, and absorption and emission processes; practical applications of quantum electronics, to include maser, laser, and iraser-----	677.950
(3) Optical physics, including infrared, ultraviolet, and atmospheric optics.	
(a) Visible infrared glasses-----	319.356
(b) Lens design-----	319.310
(c) Polarization and polarized light applications-----	319.345
(d) Luminescence-----	319.325
(e) Electro-optics, including image converters and light intensifier-----	319.310

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-3

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences--Continued	
(f) Optical radiation characteristics of objects including intensity and pattern of radiation given off by aircraft, ground vehicles, naval vessels, engines, missiles, and propellants	
(4) Acoustics-----	319.262
Ultrasonics, aeroacoustics, macrosonics, radiation and scattering; in water acoustics: sound propagation and sound sources, biologic, natural, ship, submarine, manmade explosions and impacts, ship noise quieting, submarine noise quieting.	319.200
(5) Thermodynamics-----	319.365
(6) Atomic and molecular physics-----	319.605
(7) Plasma physics, including electric arcs, high-energy electric discharges, low-density plasma, probe measurements, plasma interaction-----	319.466
(8) Fluid mechanics.	
General theory, including classical continuum fluid dynamics; instrumentation and simulation.	
(a) Liquids-----	319.125
(b) Gases-----	319.160
Rarefield gas dynamics, boundary layer effects, two phase flow, slender cone flow separated flows, cascade and swirl flow, skin friction and heat transfer.	
(9) Flight mechanics, including dynamic stability and control effectiveness-----	319.170
(10) Mechanics of solids, including mechanics of deformable bodies, structural mechanics and dynamics, environmental effects-----	319.075
(11) Relativity and gravitation.	
(a) Relativity-----	319.025
(b) Gravitation-----	319.105
(12) Energetics (see also 4B7)	319.095
Fluid dynamic energy conversion, solar energy conversion, heat energy conversion, chemical energy conversion, energy exchange, energy storage and release, combustion dynamics, chemical kinetics, thermophysical properties, field and fluid interaction, magnetoplasmadynamics.	
(13) Quantum theory and wave mechanics-----	319.035
(14) Advanced physics, including extreme high and low temperatures and extreme high pressures-----	319.060
c. Nuclear physics.	
(1) Elementary particles-----	319.720
(2) Field theory-----	319.050
(3) Reactor principles-----	319.670
(4) High-energy physics-----	319.605
(5) Cosmic rays-----	319.475
(6) Nuclear structure and properties-----	319.635
(7) Radioactivity-----	319.645
d. Chemistry.	
(1) Physical-----	321.210
Interaction, propulsion, diffusion, radiation chemistry, and combustion and chemical kinetics.	
(2) Analytical-----	321.240
(3) Inorganic-----	321.230
(4) Organic-----	321.220
(5) Chemical warfare-----	686.000

I-4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences--Continued Research and development on the chemistry, pharmacology, and toxicology of physiologically active compounds (lethal and incapacitating); antidotes, therapeutic measures; and systems for detection and identification.	
e. Mathematics.	
(1) Mathematical analysis-----	315.350
(2) Mathematical statistics and probability-----	315.020
(a) Probability-----	315.930
(b) Statistics-----	
(3) Mathematical topics relevant to specific military problems-----	
(a) Mathematical logic-----	315.100
(b) Theory of numbers-----	315.150
(c) Geometry and topology-----	315.250
(d) Algebra-----	315.200
(e) Special methods of calculation, mathematical tables, games, and puzzles-----	315.400
(4) Information processing, to include storage and retrieval; computer systems and theory, including electronic data processing and machine translation-----	311.300
f. Material sciences (see also 4B5). Material mechanics, and material characteristics and structure; micro-structure and microbehavior of materials, both metallic and nonmetallic, investigations of the mechanism of creep, fatigue failure, corrosion and other physical, chemical and electrical properties which affect the gross physical characteristics of materials.	
(1) Metallurgy-----	367.000
(2) Nonmetallic materials, including ceramics and cermets-----	625.000
3. Environmental sciences.	
a. Not used.	
b. Earth physics.	
(1) Geophysics, including geophysical expeditions-----	323.000
(2) Seismology, and elastic wave propagation, including acoustic-----	323.300
(3) Geomagnetism-----	323.700
(4) Terrestrial gravity-----	323.800
(5) Geography, including explorations-----	333.000
(6) Geodesy and gravimetry-----	333.700
(7) Cartography-----	333.720
c. Atmospheric physics.	
(1) Meteorology and ionospheric, including use of solar radiation, ionospheric physics, boundary layer and circulatory studies, cloud physics, weather radar-----	327.000
(2) Weather control and modification-----	327.540
(3) Aeronomy, including composition, density, electrical phenomena, and spectroscopy of upper atmosphere; upper atmosphere chemical physics; solar extreme ultraviolet radiation and X-ray flux; meteor physics-----	327.300
d. Oceanography.	
(1) Oceanography, including bottom explorations and results of space satellite operations-----	329.000
(2) Hydrography, including all aspects affecting or influencing in-water sound propagation, natural sound sources, and ambient noise levels-----	331.000
e. Space sciences.	
(1) Astronomy-----	317.000

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-5

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences--Continued	
(2) Theoretical astronomy, celestial mechanics-----	317.200
(3) Practical and observational astronomy-----	317.300
(4) Descriptive astronomy, astrophysics-----	317.400
(5) Universe and its structure, cosmology-----	317.410
(6) Planetary system-----	317.500
(7) Radio and radar astronomy-----	317.420
(8) Energetic particles and fields-----	319.430
f. Environmental warfare.	
Environmental factors of warfare-----	327.530
4. Military sciences.	
a. General	
War games and game theory; operations research; military scientific information; military organization theory; military communication, command, and control theory and studies; weapons systems evaluations; technical feasibility and material requirements procedures-----	743.000
5. Research and development resources.	
a. General.	
(1) National research organization and policy----- Government scientific policy, plans, and programs; government structure for planning, controlling, supervising, and advising on R&D activities; capabilities to convert civil R&D projects to military projects; extent of government control and influence on R&D; means and extent of governmental and nongovernmental financial subsidy and assistance; budget, with fund allocations broken down by fields of interest or projects; scientific trends.	303.000
(2) Status and progress of R&D projects----- Research projects initiated, by subject and scope, noting facilities or institutes conducting the research; successes and failures encountered at any phase; plans for continuation or cancellation of projects; planned and actual data for each phase of each project, from concept to acceptance for production; modification to meet military needs.	303.100
(3) Scientific relations with foreign countries----- Treaties, agreements, and contracts; exploitation of foreign technology; exchange of personnel.	309.000
(4) Scientific meetings and conferences. Subjects for discussion, names of delegates, times, and places. (a) National----- (b) International-----	311.100
b. R&D installations-----	183.265
Identification, location, and physical description of research, development, and testing facilities, including academic and industrial organizations engaged in R&D; relation to governmental R&D structure and military projects; activities, capabilities, and personnel.	301.000
c. Scientific and technical personalities (see chapter 7).	
d. Military R&D management and trends.	
(1) Organizations, including relationship to governmental and private research activities-----	732.600
(2) Funds-----	709.000
(3) Policies, plans, and programs, including efforts devoted to basic and applied research respectively-----	713.000
(4) Procedures, including type of guidance given to R&D program to meet future military requirements-----	713.000

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences--Continued	
(5) Philosophy and concepts-----	713.000
(6) Trends and tendencies-----	713.000
B. Technology and Military Application.	
1. Explosives.	
a. Explosive materials, (see 4B3 for nuclear, 4B6 for propellants) including TNT, RDX, black powder, tetryl, lead azine; effects of heat, shock, humidity, radiation, high-energy particles-----	619.410
b. Space distribution effects, including design of shaped charges, plane wave generators-----	619.400
c. Auxiliary components, including initiators, delay devices, time fuse, explosive cord-----	619.420
2. Fluid and space dynamics.	
a. Not used.	319.170
b. Aerodynamics-----	319.140
c. Hydrodynamics-----	319.110
d. Ballistics-----	
e. Astronautics.	
(1) Launching techniques-----	385.310
(2) Landing techniques-----	385.400
(3) Rendezvous or docking techniques-----	385.315
(4) Trajectories-----	385.312
(5) Orbits-----	385.313
(6) Recovery techniques-----	385.311
3. Nuclear materials.	
a. General.	
(1) Fuels-----	628.510
Reactor, fusion, and isotopic power fuels.	
(2) Weapon materials-----	684.100
4. Chemical, biological, and radiological agents.	
a. Not used.	
b. Chemical agents-----	686.000
Lethal and incapacitating (e.g. hallucinogenic, paralyzing, blinding, and blistering) compounds; flame fuel thickeners; screening agents, including smoke, and radar and infrared screening materials; pyrotechnic agents.	
c. Biological agents-----	685.100
Antihuman, antianimal, anticrop, and antimaterial agents.	
d. Radiological agents-----	684.120
Radioactive by-products of nuclear power plants; characteristics of source materials.	
5. Materials and products.	
Important chemical, physical, electrical, and mechanical properties; include samples; materials with outstanding resistance to corrosion, high temperatures, erosion, marine growth, and nuclear radiation; joining techniques; ultrasonic machining; nondestructive testing.	
a. Not used.	
b. Ferrous metals, irons and steels-----	621.100
c. Nonferrous metals, (including aluminum, magnesium, titanium, and copper)-----	621.200
d. Polymers, plastics, and rubbers-----	619.100
e. Ceramics and cermets-----	625.220
f. Graphite-----	625.250
g. Glasses-----	625.210
h. Protective coatings-----	619.991

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-7

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
B. Technology and Military Application--Continued	
Paints and related products, plastics, cladding and other coatings applied to materials for protection against harmful environments.	
i. Not used. j. Semiconductors and superconductors----- k. Ferrites and magnetic materials----- l. Dielectric materials----- m. Nonmetallic conductors----- n. Filaments and whiskers----- o. Not used. p. Composites-----	625.222 625.291 678.550 623.000 625.190 625.190
6. Fuels, lubricants, and propellants. Details related to physical and chemical properties, chemical composition, stability (effects of temperature and storage), effects on engine design and performance, special handling requirements, contamination problems and corrective measures. Also basic and applied scientific effort, including all research and development resources and trends having potential military implications related to fuels, lubricants, and propellants. a. Not used. b. Fuels. (1) Engine fuels, solid and liquid; gasoline, kerosene, jet fuel, boiler fuel, diesel fuel and their related additives----- (2) Special and high-performance fuels-----	628.215 628.500
c. Lubricants. Lubrication techniques, including gas lubrication, low-friction coatings, self-lubricating materials. (1) Petroleum based lubricating oils and greases----- (2) Synthetic lubricants, including silicones, organometallics, polyesters, polyethers, and solid lubricants----- d. Liquid propellants; fuel and oxidizer----- e. Solid propellants----- f. Gun propellants----- g. Hydraulic fluids-----	628.255 628.350 628.525 628.550 680.020 628.290
7. Electric Power Sources (see also 4B8). Components and systems for the production of electric power for all end uses.	
a. Not used. b. Energy sources (see also 4A2b(12)). (1) Nuclear reactors----- (2) Solar concentrators----- (3) Solar cells and other photoelectric devices----- (4) Combustion engines (adaptations for use as primary energy source for electric power; use 4B8g(1) for direct drive propulsion application) (a) Conventional types--reciprocating combustion. (b) Unconventional types--rotating combustion, stirling cycle, gas turbines.	630.126 630.300 642.130 630.100
(5) Batteries----- (6) Fuel cells----- c. Conversion devices. (1) Thermal-electric converters, including thermionic, thermoelectric, magnetohydrodynamic devices----- (2) Heat exchangers and heat pipes-----	642.100 642.900 630.112 631.520

I-4-8

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
B. Technology and Military Application--Continued	
(3) Turbines and fluid engines (adaptations for use as primary energy source for electric power; use 4B8g(2) for direct drive propulsion applications)-----	631.010
(a) Steam.	
(b) Unconventional high temperature liquids.	
(4) Rotating electric generators-----	636.000
(a) Conventional types.	
(b) Extreme environment types.	
(5) Electric motors (use 4B8g(6) for direct drive propulsion)-----	636.300
(6) Electric power control and distribution equipment, including transformers, AC-DC converters, power regulation devices-----	636.400
d. Power systems-----	
Combinations of components which form a complete power supply package.	630.100
8. Propulsion.	
a. Not used.	
b. Ground, including propulsion for armored and unarmored vehicles-----	654.400
c. Naval, including nuclear propulsion for submarines, surface combat craft, and other vessels-----	656.800
d. Aircraft, including nuclear propulsion-----	657.400
e. Missile propulsion-----	688.700
f. Space propulsion, including secondary power components.	
(1) Unmanned vehicles-----	662.100
(2) Manned vehicles-----	663.210
g. Propulsion engines, motors, and equipment.	
(1) Internal combustion engines, including spark ignition, compression ignition, rotary combustion and multifuel types-----	631.040
(2) Turbines and fluid engines, including combustion, steam and other moving fluids-----	631.025
(3) Jet engines, including turboprop, ramjet, and scramjet-----	631.060
(4) Chemical rocket engines, liquid and solid propellant-----	631.065
(5) Other reaction engines, including ion, compressed gas, subliming solid and nuclear-----	631.010
(6) Electric motors, rotating and linear-----	636.300
(7) Other propulsion methods, including solar sails, wind propulsion-----	631.045
9. Production equipment, techniques, and processes.	
a. General.	
(1) Automation-----	437.000
(2) Production potential-----	471.400
(3) Quality control-----	435.200
(4) Measurement and testing-----	435.220
b. Melting, casting, and molding-----	367.405
c. Compacting and sintering-----	367.430
d. Extrusion, rolling, and forging-----	367.420
e. Forming, drawing, and pressing-----	367.410
f. Machining and milling-----	367.425
g. Welding, brazing, and bonding-----	367.435
h. Protective coating and finishing-----	367.450
i. Not used	
j. Nondestructive testing-----	367.320
k. Ultrahigh pressure-----	367.420
l. Ultrahigh vacuum-----	367.445
m. Thin film and depositions-----	367.450
n. Crystal growth and doping-----	367.400
o. Not used	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-9

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
B. Technology and Military Application--Continued	
p. Microetching-----	367.400
10. Critical components of military equipment.	
a. Bearings-----	631.240
b. Electric wire and cable-----	624.260
c. Sensors-----	673.000
Devices sensitive to acoustic and electromagnetic radiation, magnetism, gravity, acceleration, positional attitude (gyroscopes), pressure, temperature, atomic particles; does not include antennas or complete systems such as sonar or radiac instruments; sensitivity, selectivity, physical characteristics and composition, application.	
d. Cryogenic refrigerating devices-----	631.555
e. Other-----	680.000
C. Not Used.	
D. Auxiliary Material, Equipment and Related Components.	
Designation, specifications, physical characteristics, and component life; operational characteristics under extreme environment conditions.	
1. Communications and electronics.	
Component parts, to include amplifiers, oscillators, rectifiers, tubes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, conductors and semiconductors, antennas, circuitry, cooling equipment.	
a. Not used.	
b. Radar-----	670.000
Airborne intercept, battle field surveillance, early-warning, height-finding, navigation, search, tail-warning, missile guidance, fire control.	
c. Acoustics and sonar-----	673.200
R&D in long range active-passive detection systems, passive ranging, passive intercept, and direction finding receivers utilizing correlator displays; in water communications, acoustic countermeasures, anechoic materials, noise and sound suppression of hull, machinery, hull appendages and equipment.	
d. Computers-----	676.000
Computer state-of-the-art technology and specific application of this technology to real situations. Computer hardware and/or software, whether relating to general purpose or special purpose computers (analog, digital, or hybrid).	
e. Magnetic, including submarine detection devices, degaussing equipment, and other sensing devices-----	673.300
f. Seismic-----	646.300
Techniques, capabilities, and equipment used in reporting earthquakes, chemical or nuclear explosions.	
g. Optical	
(1) Infrared-----	673.100
(2) Maser, laser, and iraser-----	677.950
Detection, tracking, ranging, surveillance, communication, and high power applications with use of disabling personnel or equipment.	
(3) Ultraviolet-----	319.265
Ultraviolet radiation from high-speed reentry bodies or from materials at high temperature.	
(4) Photography-----	694.150
Characteristics of aerial cameras, film sensitivity and speed, and the spectral response of infrared films. Military film processing techniques and real time transmission of photography.	

I-4-10

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
D. Auxiliary Materiel, Equipment and Related Components--Continued	
h. Guidance and navigation.	
Design philosophy, techniques, trends, and operating parameters.	
(1) Inertial navigation equipment-----	672.100
Inertial, celestial/inertial, and radio/radar inertial guidance systems and equipment; components, such as gyros, accelerometers, and associated computers and servomechanisms.	
(2) Compasses, including gyroscopic-----	672.200
(3) Missiles-----	688.300
Missile guidance systems used for surface-to-surface, surface-to-air, air-to-air, air-to-surface applications.	
(4) Space-----	662.120
Boost phase guidance, midcourse guidance and navigation, orbital guidance, attitude control and navigation systems and terminal guidance and control systems, equipment and components.	
(5) Other-----	672.000
Seaborne navigation systems, equipment and components, ground vehicle navigation systems, exotic gyros, special purpose guidance and navigation computers.	
i. Not used.	
j. Communications.	
Equipment and techniques for terminal switching and transmission elements of telecommunications for voice, teletype, data or graphics.	
(1) Radio, including tropospheric and ionospheric scatter-----	668.000
(2) Telemetry-----	677.200
(3) Telephone-----	666.000
(4) Television-----	669.000
k. Surveillance and detection.	673.000
Association of a surveillance, detection, or warning capability with any specific item of military equipment.	
l. Countermeasures and counter-countermeasures.	
Ground-based, shipborne, and airborne passive and active equipment.	
(1) IFF-----	670.000
(2) Electronic countermeasures (ECM) and warfare-----	674.000
(3) In-water acoustics surface and subsurface devices; air, surface or subsurface launched-----	682.450
2. Logistical and reconnaissance support.	
a. Not used.	
b. Not used.	
c. Not used.	
d. Over water.	
Auxiliary vessels and service craft-----	656.600
e. General supplies and individual equipment.	
(1) Tents and shelters-----	691.390
(2) Containers and packaging-----	694.901
(3) Subsistence and food service equipment----- Normal, processed, and combat rations; field kitchens, bakeries, milling devices, slaughter and meat-processing equipment.	691.300
(4) Clothing and individual equipment.	
(a) Field (combat) clothing-----	691.110
(b) Protective and special purpose clothing and equipment----- Body armor, cold weather gear, and other clothing and individual equipment peculiar to climatic conditions or functional use.	691.115
f. General equipment.	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-11

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
D. Auxiliary Materiel, Equipment and Related Components--Continued	
(1) Mapping and surveying equipment----- Gravity measuring devices; electronic surveying devices; hydro-graphic survey ships.	651.050
(2) Materials handling equipment-----	691.900
(3) Petroleum handling equipment----- Portable, rigid, and flexible pipe lines; mobile pumping stations; dispensing equipment; transport and storage containers; tank trucks and trailers.	633.310
(4) Camouflage and deception equipment-----	691.700
(5) Construction equipment-----	633.300
(6) Water purification equipment-----	694.350
(7) Refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment-----	631.555
(8) Heating equipment-----	631.550
(9) Battlefield illumination equipment-----	642.900
3. Base associated.	
a. Not used.	
b. Ground forces' logistical equipment-----	789.000
c. Naval port equipment-----	790.000
d. Airfield equipment-----	658.000
e. Missile ground support equipment-----	688.800
f. Space ground support equipment-----	662.150
E. Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles.	
1. Ground.	
Covers all ground systems and associated equipment with particular emphasis on physical characteristics and performance data of combat vehicles, conventional field and antiaircraft artillery, free-flight rockets, and antitank guided missiles. Primary coverage should be centered on significant changes in characteristics and performance data of these systems.	
a. Not used.	
b. Combat vehicles.	
Characteristics and performance data, such as: cruising range; maximum speed; vehicle dimensions; vehicle weight; power train components description; main armament (caliber, muzzle velocity, and rates of fire); types of ammunition; armor penetration characteristics; description of fire control equipment; armor thicknesses (front, side, rear, turret, and belly); ammunition and fuel capacities; type communication equipment utilized; infrared devices; native nomenclature, and fording depths and snorkeling devices.	
(1) Tanks-----	654.210
(2) Assault guns-----	654.220
(3) Armored personnel carriers-----	654.240
(4) Armored reconnaissance vehicles-----	654.230
(5) Self-propelled artillery-----	681.345
(6) Armored support vehicles-----	654.230
c. Antitank missiles-----	688.137
Ranges (minimum and maximum); velocity; accuracy; reliability; dimensions; weight; guidance system; firing sequence; rates of fire; propellant; launching assembly; armor penetration; native nomenclature, and description of vehicles and communication equipment relative.	
d. Infantry and artillery weapons.	
(1) Infantry. Caliber; dimensions; weight; maximum range; effective range; rates of fire (practical and cyclic); muzzle velocity; description of sight and other fire control devices (where applicable);	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-12

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
E. Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles--Continued description of mount (where applicable); barrel liners; functioning; type of feed; nomenclature; ammunition types; native nomenclature, and armor penetration.	
(a) Small arms----- Pistols, rifles, carbines, automatic rifles, submachine guns, and special purpose individual weapons.	681.010
(b) Machine guns (heavy and light)-----	681.035
(c) Recoilless rifles-----	681.255
(d) Rocket launchers-----	681.120
(e) Mortars (less than 107mm)-----	681.180
(2) Artillery. Caliber; weight; elevation and traverse limits; muzzle velocity; maximum and minimum horizontal ranges; rates of fire (maximum and sustained); ammunition types; fire control; functioning details; associated prime movers; emplacement times; native nomenclature; length, height, and width; air transport and air drop characteristics.	
(a) Towed artillery----- Howitzers, guns, gun-howitzers, antitank guns, pack howitzers, and auxiliary-propelled artillery.	681.305
(b) Mortars (over 107mm)-----	681.180
(3) Antiaircraft artillery----- Caliber; weight; elevation and traverse limits and rates; muzzle velocity; maximum horizontal range; maximum vertical range; effective antiaircraft range; cyclic and practical rates of fire; description of on-carriage and off-carriage fire control systems; emplacement times; optical sighting devices; description of carriage; prime mover; type ammunition fuzes, and tracer burnout time; utilization of proximity fuzes; native nomenclature and model designations.	681.330
(4) Rockets. Dimensions; caliber; weight; (complete round, warhead, and complete system); type launcher; elevation and traverse limits; maximum and minimum ranges; accuracy; type warhead (high explosive, nuclear, CW); number and arrangement of launcher tubes; type stabilization; launcher operation; launcher reload times; carrier vehicle description; maximum velocities; propellant type; fusing systems; native nomenclature; fire control; elevating and traversing systems; air transport and air drop characteristics.	
(a) Multiple launch-----	681.540
(b) Single launch (frog type)-----	681.540
e. Combat support equipment.	
(1) Bridging and stream-crossing equipment----- Bridge capacities; dimensions (span lengths when applicable); employment; description of bridge components and transporter; emplacement times and personnel required; river current limitations; weight of all elements; speed, fuel consumption, horsepower, and fuel tank capacities of all power boats; materials from which bridging items are constructed.	691.600
(2) Mine warfare equipment----- Description and operation of mine laying equipment, mine detectors, and mine clearing devices.	681.580

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-13

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
E. Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles--Continued	
f. Special and general purpose vehicles.	
Weights; payloads; length of wheelbase; physical dimensions; cruising range; fuel consumption; type suspension; tire size; native nomenclature; amphibious capabilities; unique or specialized applications.	
(1) Trucks-----	654.130
(2) Amphibious vehicles and landing over the shore (lots) equipment-----	654.160
(3) Prime movers-----	654.130
(4) Special purpose vehicles-----	654.140
g. Ammunition.	
Native weapons; dimensions; weights and material compositions of case, projectile, propellant, core and high explosive filler; caliber; markings; rim-type; propellant configuration; color; nomenclature; type and weight of packaging; nomenclature and operation of associated fuzes; effective fragmentation radius; effects of projectiles and projectile fragments against structures and personnel; color of bursts.	
(1) Small arms (through 30mm)-----	681.075
(2) Mortar-----	681.230
(3) Artillery-----	681.440
(4) Tank and antitank (excluding recoilless)-----	681.440
(5) Recoilless-----	681.295
(6) Fuzes-----	681.685
h. Explosive munitions (less ammunition).	
(1) Mines-----	681.740
Case material; fuze type and operation; arming and disarming procedures; weights (total, case, booster, and filler); nomenclature of mine, detonator, and fuze; applications; operating force; location of supplementary fuze wells for boobytrapping; type filler material utilized in main charge and detonator; adaptability to mechanical laying.	
(2) Grenades (hand and rifle)-----	681.560
Dimensions; type; weights (explosive and total); fuze type; fuze delay time; description; effective fragmentation radius; armor penetration; type explosive; ranges (thrown or launched); launcher description; body material.	
(3) Demolitions-----	681.630
(4) Boobytraps-----	681.605
i. Not used.	
j. Homemade weapons-----	681.105
k. Special warfare weapons and equipment.	
(1) Weapons-----	681.000
Types (antiarmor, antiaircraft, antipersonnel, and small arms); description; effectiveness; counterambush weapons.	
(2) Equipment-----	680.000
Ambush detection systems; area surveillance systems; communications equipment; navigational aids; survival equipment.	
2. Naval.	
Ships, boats, seacraft, and components, including auxiliary equipment, and hull and deck gear.	
a. Not used.	
b. Submarines-----	656.300
Type and description including physical characteristics (length; beam; displacement surfaced/submerged); design features including hull construction and stability; operational and performance characteristics	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-14

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
E. Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles--Continued to include tactical and endurance data, normal operating depth; collapse depth; cruise speeds; surfaced, snorkel, and submerged; submerged endurance at maximum and cruise speeds; armament; sensors.	
c. Submarine-launched missiles.	
(1) Underwater-to-air----- Physical characteristics of missile; details of launcher; performance and reliability of complete weapons system; submarines possessing weapons system; tactics utilized in missile delivery.	688.150
(2) Underwater-to-surface/surface-to-surface. (a) Ballistic missile----- Physical characteristics of missile and launcher; type of guidance; shipboard navigation systems; performance and reliability of entire weapons system; delivery tactics.	688.155
(b) Cruise missile----- Physical characteristics of missile and launcher; characteristics of navigational system; performance and reliability of entire weapons system; delivery tactics.	688.137
(3) Underwater-to-underwater----- Physical characteristics; performance data; delivery tactics.	688.160
d. Surface combatant ships. Type and description, including physical characteristics, displacement, length, beam, and maximum draft; design features, including hull construction and stability; operational and performance characteristics, to include tactical and endurance data, endurance at maximum and economical speeds, armament, and type sensors.	
(1) Aircraft carriers----- (2) Battleships----- (3) Cruisers (light, heavy and missile)----- (4) Destroyers, including missile destroyers----- (5) Destroyer escorts----- (6) Submarine chasers and ASW types----- (7) Motor torpedo boats----- (8) Guided missile patrol boats----- (9) Patrol and motor gunboats----- (10) Minelayers----- (11) Minesweepers-----	656.110 656.120 656.140 656.130 656.150 656.210 656.220 656.220 656.230 656.410 656.420
e. Ship-launched missiles. Physical characteristics of missile and missile launcher including accuracies, guidance, range, propulsion system, warhead weight, reaction time, dimensions, and delivery tactics.	
(1) Surface-to-surface----- (2) Surface-to-air----- (3) Surface-to-underwater-----	688.135 688.125 688.145
f. Hydrofoil craft----- Type, number, and description of foils, basic physical and operational characteristics.	656.240
g. Naval Ordnance. (1) Guns (major caliber, multipurpose, and antiaircraft)----- Bore and caliber; maximum horizontal and vertical range; rate of fire; type of ammo, projectile, and fuze. (2) Mines----- Including contact, influence (pressure, magnetic, and acoustic), and antisubmarine mines and their detonation devices; capabilities, including mobile and remote control.	682.100 682.300

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-15

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
E. Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles--Continued	
(3) Depth charges----- Conventional and nuclear types; airborne and shipborne launch platforms and systems.	682.410
(4) Torpedoes, including antisubmarine----- Guidance devices; battery, thermal or water jet propulsion; conventional or nuclear warhead; preset, wire-guided, active or passive acoustic homing; depth and ceiling limits.	682.200
(5) Ammunition and rockets. (a) Ammunition----- Bag, semifixed, fixed, and naval gun; general physical characteristics and performance data.	682.180
(b) Rockets, including ASW----- Rocket characteristics; contact, hydrostatic, and magnetic fusing; conventional or nuclear warhead; ranges; rocket launchers and their characteristics; projectiles for ahead and side launchers.	682.190
(6) Fuze----- Types, nomenclature, functioning, utilization.	682.600
3. Air.	
Aircraft (combat, strategic, logistic and support and aerodynamic vehicles); systems and subsystems; armor; refueling techniques; aerial materiel delivery equipment. Ground support equipment. Aircrew protective equipment. R&D; design, testing, characteristics, performance, capabilities, maintenance systems; technical personnel training status; including modified flight vehicles of United States and friendly foreign manufacture.	
a. Not used.	
b. Bombers----- Light, medium, and heavy, including ASW configured with MAD, and sonobuoy chutes.	657.130
c. Fighters----- Offensive and defensive.	657.120
d. Unmanned aerodynamic.	
(1) Surface-to-surface----- (2) Surface-to-air----- (3) Surface-to-underwater-----	688.135
e. Aircraft-launched missiles.	688.125
(1) Air-to-air----- (2) Air-to-surface----- (3) Air-to-underwater-----	688.145
(4) Air-to-space-----	
f. Armed helicopters, including ASW, configured with dipping, sonar, MAD and sonobuoy chutes-----	688.110
g. Miscellaneous aerodynamic vehicles.	688.115
(1) Ground effects machines or air cushion vehicles----- (2) Light fixed-wing aircraft----- (3) Gliders-----	688.120
(4) VTOL/STOL aircraft----- (5) Air ship (including dirigibles and balloons)----- (6) Drones (including target vehicles)-----	688.190
h. Logistic and support aircraft.	657.170
(1) Transports----- (2) Reconnaissance----- (3) Helicopters-----	657.290
	657.210
	657.240
	657.180
	657.250
	657.230
	657.110
	657.150
	657.170

I-4-16

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(G) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
E. Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles--Continued	
(4) Flying boats, including ASW, configured with MAD and sonobuoy chutes-----	657.220
(5) Trainers-----	657.140
i. Not used.	
j. Ordnance.	
(1) Guns and cannons-----	683.112
(2) Bombs-----	683.190
(3) Rockets-----	683.185
(4) Torpedoes, including ASW-----	683.196
(5) Mines, including ASW-----	683.193
(6) Fire control-----	683.200
(7) Bombing systems-----	683.220
(8) Rocket launchers-----	683.120
(9) Aerial dissemination devices-----	685.240
(10) Ammunition-----	683.175
(11) Fuze-----	683.300
(12) Depth charges-----	682.410
4. Missiles (not included above).	
a. Not used.	
b. Surface-to-surface, short range-----	688.137
c. Surface-to-surface, intermediate range-----	688.139
d. Surface-to-surface, intercontinental range-----	688.141
e. Not used.	
f. Antimissile-----	688.130
g. Antisatellite-----	688.190
h. Boosters-----	688.725
i. Not used.	
j. Test ranges and equipment-----	688.800
5. Space.	
a. Not used.	
b. Earth orbit.	
Reconnaissance-----	662.181
c. Earth orbit, offensive-----	662.282
d. Earth orbit, defensive-----	662.289
e. Lunar-----	663.000
f. Interplanetary-----	663.000
6. Nuclear Weapons.	
a. Not used.	
b. Artillery and mortar shells-----	684.210
c. Rocket and missile warheads-----	688.510
d. Aerial bombs-----	684.110
e. Nuclear munitions and devices-----	684.110
f. Test range activities-----	381.110
g. Detection of nuclear explosions, including testing permitted or prohibited under the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; effect of nuclear explosions; unusual noises or explosions-----	327.421
7. Chemical, biological, and radiological weapons and ammunitions.	
a. Not used.	
b. Chemical-----	686.400
c. Biological-----	685.200
d. Radiological-----	684.200
e. Flame and incendiary-----	686.200
f. Test range activities.	
(1) Chemical-----	686.000

CONFIDENTIAL

I-4-17

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
E. Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles--Continued	
(2) Biological-----	685.000
(3) Radiological-----	684.120
g. Detection and protection equipment, methods, and devices; automatic alarms; protective and decontamination materiel; materiel containers and transport equipment; waste disposal equipment.	
(1) Chemical-----	686.600
(2) Biological-----	685.500
(3) Radiological-----	684.500
F. Support Systems.	
1. Command and control systems. Research and development. General character and implementation of major systems. Technical characteristics, capabilities, and limitations: theory of operation; major subsystems equipment and/or sensors; data reduction and flow. Continuity of command capability: alternate headquarters or command posts (air, sea, ground); vulnerability; survivability (concern for electromagnetic pulse (EMP) phenomena, concern for communication propagation blackout). System training and exercise: use of war games, simulation, or other military operation or techniques; use of command post exercises (CPX); trends in automatic alert networks or emergency automatic transmission systems (EMATS). Weapons release channels: characteristics, capabilities, and limitations; authority levels; control demands; telecommunications employed.	
a. Not used.	
b. National military-----	730.000
c. Rocket forces-----	740.000
d. Long-range air forces-----	738.100
e. Air defense-----	738.300
f. Naval forces-----	737.000
g. Ground forces-----	736.000
h. Space forces-----	735.900
i. Not used.	
j. Reconnaissance, surveillance, and detection-----	595.000
k. Navigation and guidance-----	585.000
l. Communications-----	585.000
m. Warning-----	585.000
2. Logistical.	
a. General.	
(1) Railroad-----	517.000
(2) Highway-----	502.000
(3) Inland waterway-----	531.000
(4) Merchant marine-----	545.000
(5) Civil aviation-----	560.000

I-4-18

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

CHAPTER 5**MILITARY ECONOMICS****INTRODUCTION**

Military economic intelligence requirements cover the total industrial facilities and capabilities of a nation used in support of its defensive or offensive posture. This includes industries which can likely convert to military production in times of crisis. Military economic intelligence is divided into three parts:

- a. The overall organizational structure of the industry.
- b. The industrial production facility.
- c. The items produced.

GUIDANCE

Items in shipment, in storage, and in the hands of troops are included in Chapter 1, Armed Forces. Requirements on research and development, technical data, or performance characteristics are included in Chapter 4, Scientific and Technical, and related guidance in DIAM 58-8 series.

Selective background guidance material and detailed information checklists related to this chapter are to be found in DIA Intelligence Collection Guides, DIAM 58-9 series, Military Economics. Existing Service collection guides applicable to this chapter may continue to be used until superseded by guides in the DIAM 58-9 series.

	(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. National Defense Industry.		
1. Industrial organization; general aspects and techniques-----	401.000	
2. Industrial mobilization potential-----	439.000	
3. Government control and economic planning for military weapons and equipment production-----	481.230	
B. Military Products and Production Facilities.		
Nomenclature, manufacturing specifications, purpose and physical data on military equipment produced. Quantities produced, producer and date of manufacture, factory markings, nameplates, labels, or serial numbers. Identification, native name, type, ownership, street address, and geographic coordinates to nearest second (or data sufficient to determine such coordinates) of facilities producing military commodities; total ground and covered area, layout, structural details, and dimensions of structures. Size, type, layout, and physical characteristics of machinery and equipment used; major and auxiliary or emergency sources of power; sources and adequacy of water supply; transportation facilities available; future expansion plans; automation techniques and equipment. Planning and procurement of raw and fabricated materials; production and quality control; shortages and production difficulties; dependence on foreign sources. Current production rate and the maximum capacity. Name of manager, chief engineer, designers, etc; number of		

CONFIDENTIAL

I-5-1

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
B. Military Products and Production Facilities--Continued	
employees; administrative, professional, skilled, unskilled. Days and hours of work; number of shifts. Disposition of products.	
1. Aircraft and components-----	657.000
2. Aircraft weapons and ammunition-----	683.000
3. Astronautic vehicles-----	662.000
4. Biological warfare agents, weapons, and equipment-----	685.000
5. Chemical warfare agents, weapons, and equipment-----	686.000
6. Detection, location, and control devices, including in-water acoustic sensors, fire control devices, classification devices, and infrared devices-----	673.000
7. Electronic countermeasures (ECM) equipment-----	674.000
8. Electronic data processing equipment and computers-----	676.000
9. Electronic warfare equipment-----	674.000
10. Engineer equipment-----	633.300
11. Ground weapons, explosive devices, and ammunition-----	681.000
12. Guided missiles-----	688.000
13. Motor vehicles, including armored vehicles, and components-----	654.000
14. Naval weapons and ammunition-----	682.000
15. Navigation equipment (except radar and radio)-----	672.000
16. Nuclear and radiological warfare weapons and equipment-----	684.000
17. Quartermaster equipment and supplies-----	691.000
18. Radar, including navigation radar-----	670.000
19. Radio, including navigation radio-----	668.000
20. Ships, submarines, and other seacraft-----	656.000
21. Telegraph-----	667.000
22. Telephone-----	666.000
23. Television (battlefield surveillance)-----	669.000
24. Miscellaneous military equipment-----	691.000
C. Fuels, Lubricants, and Propellants.	
1. Fuels, lubricants, and propellants.	
Developed and potential domestic resources; quantity, quality, and consumption rate; sources; processing, manufacturing, and storage facilities, including location, layout and structural characteristics and description.	
a. Solid fuels-----	628.100
b. Petroleum and petroleum refinery products-----	628.200
c. Synthetic petroleum products-----	628.300
d. Natural and manufactured gases-----	628.400
e. Special and high-performance fuels-----	628.500
f. Nuclear fuels-----	628.510
g. Rocket fuels-----	628.520
h. Other lubricants, such as silicon and other organometallic compounds-----	615.770
2. Pipeline systems.	
Type, age, condition, size, length, geographic distribution, terminals, alignment; number, description, and structural characteristics of pumping or compressor stations.	
a. Petroleum and liquefied petroleum products-----	577.000
b. Natural and manufactured gas-----	578.000
D. Power.	
Control and planning organizations, production trends, and expansion plans; power plants, dams, reactors, and substations; power consumption; generating, transmission, and distribution facilities, including location, layout, and structural characteristics and description.	
1. Electric power-----	630.100
2. Nuclear power-----	630.400

I-5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
D. Power--Continued 3. Other power or energy sources-----	630.900
E. Construction Materials. Annual output, consumption, deposits, stockpiles, and reserves; processing and manufacturing plants; capacity; production and standard specifications and dimensions.	
1. Metals and minerals-----	621.000
2. Other structural products-----	625.100
F. Other Industries of Military Significance. Name, address, ownership, and location (coordinates to nearest second or data sufficient to determine such coordinates). Products, specifications, factory markings, functions, and purposes of output/end items; sources of input materials, current production rate, and maximum capacity; employment including administrative, professional, skilled and unskilled workers; total ground area, covered area, and floor space; dimensions and structural details of the major buildings, layout or plan of factory; plant processes and description of key pieces of equipment; sources and adequacy of power and water. Disposition of products.	
1. Communications equipment and electronic devices-----	665.000
2. Drugs and pharmaceuticals-----	619.200
3. Electrical equipment-----	635.000
4. Explosives-----	619.400
5. Ferrous metals-----	621.100
6. General purpose and industrial equipment-----	631.000
7. Industrial acids-----	617.090
8. Industrial gases-----	617.700
9. Insecticides and fungicides-----	619.320
10. Nonferrous metals-----	621.200
11. Fissionable and other nuclear material, including beryllium, deuterium oxide (heavy water), reactograde graphite, lithium, plutonium, thorium and tritium; natural, concentrated, or enriched uranium ore, compounds or metal; chemical separation, feed materials, gaseous diffusion, ore concentration and uranium metals plants and processes; gas centrifuges; production reactors; nuclear handling and storage equipment-----	633.180
12. Paints-----	619.500
13. Photographic and optical equipment-----	694.150
14. Plastics-----	619.100
15. Protective coatings, including anechoic and noise suppression-----	619.991
16. Rubber, including anechoic and noise suppression-----	608.000
17. Scientific and engineering instruments-----	643.000
18. Transportation, less aspects included in par. 5B, above-----	653.000
G. International Trade and Commerce.	
1. Military influence and penetration through foreign economic relations (see also par. 1C3, in Chapter 1)-----	179.400
2. Quantities, sources (for imports), ultimate destinations (for exports), and terms of contract of foreign trade items having direct or indirect application to the military potential of a foreign country, particularly those which are subject to export control under U.S. Economic Defense Program-----	485.000

CONFIDENTIAL

I-5-3

(Reverse Blank)

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

CHAPTER 6

INTELLIGENCE, COUNTERINTELLIGENCE, AND SECURITY

INTRODUCTION

It is necessary to have an accurate picture of any threat posed to the United States, its allies, and worldwide DoD activities by foreign intelligence and security organizations, or by sabotage, espionage, subversion, and inadequate security. The nature, purpose, efficiency, and reliability of hostile, allied, friendly, and neutral intelligence agencies, and their programs must be known to identify threats, and to permit assessment of the value and advantages of cooperation and exchange of information in intelligence matters, and the security which would be afforded other U.S. classified information which might be exchanged. Data on sabotage, espionage, subversion, and security on a worldwide basis must be available to permit appraisal of all such threats to military facilities, information, materiel, and personnel to permit the initiation of protective countermeasures.

GUIDANCE

Selected background guidance material and detailed information checklists are to be found in DIA Intelligence Collection Guide, DIAM 58-10-2, Intelligence and Security. Military counter-intelligence publications contain additional background. Special procedures are prescribed in paragraph 10f, DIAM 58-1, and in DIAM 58-10-1, for fulfilling cryptographic requirements.

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Intelligence, Counterintelligence, and Security Organizations.	
1. Authority----- Laws, regulations, decrees and other legal basis for organization and control of intelligence, counterintelligence and security agencies, and for authorizing their operations; regulations for control of information, screening of personnel, and guarding of installations, as well as combatting espionage, sabotage, and subversion.	159.110
2. Organization----- Military and civilian intelligence, counterintelligence, investigative, and security organizations and agencies.	159.100
a. Identity and background: name, location of main headquarters and local units, parent organization, slogans, insignia, uniforms, and credentials-----	157.600
b. Mission, objectives, functional and geographical areas of responsibility-----	159.000
c. Organizational structure, strengths and weaknesses, functions, key positions; chain of command, administrative and operational procedures-----	157.600
d. Finances: funds, sources, budget, reserve, financial operations, and procedures-----	159.600
e. Relationships with other intelligence, counterintelligence, and security agencies, domestic and foreign; liaison; coordination;	159.600

CONFIDENTIAL

I-6-1

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Intelligence, Counterintelligence, and Security Organizations--Continued delimitations of responsibilities; affiliation with nonintelligence groups, subversive or nonsubversive----- f. Specialized intelligence components.	157.600
Mission, organization, authorized and actual personnel and equipment strengths, order of battle, and training; specialized equipment, devices, and techniques. (1) Army aviation combat intelligence----- (2) Naval intelligence collection platforms----- (3) Fishing vessels used for ELINT----- (4) Photo interpretation----- (5) Scientific and technical units-----	159.100 159.339 159.335 159.320 159.140
B. Intelligence, Counterintelligence, and Security Operations. Operational doctrine and policies.	
1. Security practices regarding physical installations; industrial and personnel security practices; document security control; special means to protect intelligence facilities, sources, operations, and communications----- a. Security policy. (1) Policy directives and local implementation directives----- (2) Security administration, classification, and control measures----- (3) Personnel security standards for security access, procedures for granting access, means to determine individual eligibility, e.g. background investigations-----	157.600 157.611 157.620
b. Physical security practices at military, government, and industrial facilities, including construction standards, alarms, guards, and lighting----- 2. Disclosure, release, and control of information----- Government or private agencies, including foreign, to which classified information is released or from which classified information is obtained.	157.610 157.600 157.400
3. Civilian and military internal travel controls for foreigners and indigenous personnel----- 4. Border controls and restrictions----- 5. Communications security, including codes and ciphers, communications means (CAUTION: see Guidance section of introduction to this chapter)----- a. Military agencies. b. Civilian agencies.	157.363 157.630 157.660
6. Intelligence collection, production, and dissemination procedures and operations. a. Collection: sources and techniques, targets, requirements, essential elements of information (EEIs), priorities, plans, agents, nets, contacts, cover----- b. Production and dissemination: processing, evaluation, feedback to collectors, files, types of products, types and means of dissemination-----	159.300 159.500
7. Operations. Doctrine and policies; personnel and organizations training for, threatening, attempting or performing operational activities; targets and priorities; plans and projects; agents, double agents, nets, contacts; deception, cover and guises; credentials; penetration, surveillance and operational techniques; documents and publications; communications, funds, and equipment. a. Covert operations and espionage----- b. Sabotage and subversion----- c. Agitation and propaganda----- d. Psychological warfare-----	159.700 161.000 163.000 164.000

CONFIDENTIAL

I-6-2

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
B. Intelligence, Counterintelligence, and Security Operations--Continued	
e. Counterintelligence and security-----	157.000
f. Unconventional warfare-----	744.102
g. Evasion and escape-----	744.110
8. Intelligence missions targeted against the United States or U.S. personnel wherever stationed-----	159.760 159.710
C. Personnel-----	
Sources, recruiting methods, selection procedures; strength, overall and by significant areas; list of personalities and biographic data (see chapter 7); assignments; morale.	
D. Training-----	159.400
1. Schools and other training programs. Name, cover name; location; physical plant and equipment; total enrollment and number of students per course; courses, scope, and duration; identity and background of staff, faculty, and students; identity, location, and activities of graduates.	
2. Individual and unit intelligence training. Type, scope, schedule, duration, location, facilities, and administration.	159.740
E. Logistical and Operational Support-----	159.000
F. Capabilities and Limitations-----	
Evidence of effectiveness of operations and capabilities; loyalty to government; dissidence and infiltration by foreign or domestic special interest.	
G. Prisoners of War and Captured Equipment.	
Organization, plans, programs, and operations for handling captured equipment and prisoners of war.	723.600
1. Personnel-----	723.520
2. Equipment-----	723.600
3. Identity of U.S. prisoners and location of their places of detention-----	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-6-3

(Reverse Blank)

15 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DIAM 58-2

CHAPTER 7**BIOGRAPHIES****INTRODUCTION**

One of the factors in understanding the status of foreign armed forces, the direction of improvements, and the stability of the government is a firm knowledge of military personalities and civilian personnel engaged in work of military significance. Three broad categories of biographies are included: (1) personalities in the armed forces; (2) civilian personalities in the fields of science and technology, transportation and telecommunications, research and development, and industrial production of military significance; and (3) civilian and military personnel in foreign societies who have potential for achieving leadership positions of political importance or influence.

GUIDANCE

For further guidance on biographic collection and reporting, see DIAI 58-13, Biographic Reporting. Basic reporting will be accomplished on DD Form 1396-1, revised; additional reporting will be as outlined in enclosures 2 and 3 to DIAI 58-13.

(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Military Biographies.	
Biographic information on military personnel: full name, variants, aliases or nicknames; present position, rank, title, and service; date and place of birth; sex; address and telephone number; nationality, race, citizenship; religion; titles and honorifics; marital status; physical description; spouse, family; personal background, to include education, language proficiency, travel, military service, employment other than military service, civil or criminal record, membership in organizations, acquaintances, relatives; character and personality, to include personality traits, preferences, personal appearance, attitudes, reputation, and competence; loyalty to the government, and reliability; political views, domestic and international; affiliation with foreign, extremist, or subversive organizations, groups, or individuals.	
1. Joint chiefs of staff or equivalent, including chairman of the joint chiefs of staff and military service secretaries-----	730.200
2. Chiefs of staff and major commanders, including service intelligence directors and major district commanders-----	731.000
3. Officers of the armed forces of the rank of lieutenant colonel/commander and above, including those of battalion level and paramilitary, where appropriate-----	730.000
4. Officers below the rank of lieutenant colonel/commander when exceptionally promising, possessing unusual political experience or technical skills, identified or probably assigned as a unit commander or staff officer,	

CONFIDENTIAL

I-7-1

DIAM 58-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 February 1967

	(C) Requirement	(U) ISC No.
A. Military Biographies--Continued		
involved in anti-regime activities, engaged in defense industry, transportation and telecommunications, aeronautics, missile and nuclear warfare activities, or for other significant reasons-----	730.000	
5. Military attaches, to include: all military attaches accredited in host country or to be accredited by host country to other countries; comments on all military attaches as to effectiveness and associations while assigned-----	173.700	
6. All foreign military and civilian personnel assigned to military intelligence duties-----	159.100	
7. All foreign military officers and defense officials who have made official visits to or been assigned in the United States, to include those whose duties have been connected with the transfer of military equipment to foreign countries-----	730.000	
8. All foreign military personnel, including cadet personnel, who have been trained in the United States, at U.S. installations overseas, or in Communist and other foreign countries-----	730.000	
9. Military officers and civilian officials of relatively high rank, position, importance, and/or promise who are assigned to combined staffs abroad-----	730.400	
10. Other government or political figures who have military backgrounds or strong military ties-----	113.000	
11. All military officers primarily engaged in or assigned to research and development activities-----	732.600	
12. Potential military and paramilitary leaders such as outstanding Officer Candidate School and military academy graduates, and aggressive company level or equivalent officers-----	730.000	
B. Civilian Biographies.		
Biographic information on key civilian personnel engaged in military programs, defense activities, or scientific and technical activities: full name, variants, aliases or nicknames; present position, rank, title, or service; date and place of birth; sex; address and telephone number; nationality, race, citizenship; religion; titles and honorifics; marital status; physical description; spouse, family; personal background, to include education, language proficiency, travel, military service, employment other than military service, civil or criminal record, membership in organizations, acquaintances, relatives; character and personality, to include personality traits, preferences, personal appearance, attitudes, reputation, and competence; loyalty to the government, and reliability; political views, domestic and international; affiliation or association with subversive, extremist, or foreign organizations or groups.		
1. Service secretaries and key defense ministry officials-----	115.529	
2. Leading defense industry technicians and production personnel-----	115.585	
3. Transportation and communications specialists-----	115.641	
4. Aeronautics or space technicians-----	115.523	
5. Missile-associated personnel-----	115.537	
6. Key civilians associated with military research, development, and testing, including nuclear, radiological, chemical, and biological warfare-----	732.600	
7. Senior government officials connected with civil aviation administration or policy; senior administrative officials for each scheduled airline, and for other major air operators-----	560.300	
8. Potential civilian leaders in foreign societies, particularly those associated with foreign military and paramilitary activities, including those individuals with significant potential for achieving leadership positions of political importance or positions with substantial influence-----	113.000	

I-7-2

CONFIDENTIAL

15 Feb 1967 **SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM** DIAM 58-2

PART TWO

COLLECTION PRIORITIES

INTRODUCTION

1. The National Security Council (NSCID 1) directed the United States Intelligence Board to establish guidance for the coordination of intelligence production, and of supporting research and collection activities. The Director of Central Intelligence promulgated the Priority National Intelligence Objectives (DCID 1/3), implementing the above. NSCID 2 assigned the Department of Defense primary responsibility for the collection of military intelligence, including scientific, technical, and economic information pertinent to DoD missions.
2. In the "Plan for the Activation of the Defense Intelligence Agency," the Secretary of Defense provided for the establishment of the DoD Intelligence Priorities Board; and directed the Board to develop, approve and maintain a DoD Intelligence Priority Assignment Base (PAB) in consonance with the PNIOs and the assigned missions of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Military Departments, and the Unified and Specified Commands, for use in processing DoD intelligence requirements and those requirements levied on DIA by outside agencies.
 - a. The Priority Assignment Base amplifies those PNIOs which pertain to the missions of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Military Departments, and the U&S Commands. Additionally, it reflects all other military intelligence objectives.
 - b. The Priority Assignment Base groups relatively broad statements of military intelligence needs into numerical priority categories 1, 2, and 3, and these categories take their precedence in that order.
 - c. Within each numerical priority category the letters A, B, and C are used to further indicate the relative precedence of the intelligence needs within each category. In this system the most critical needs of the DoD are found in priority 1 category and are further graded as 1A, 1B, and 1C within the category to provide an indication of the degree of emphasis to be employed by collection resources. The same would pertain for priority categories 2 and 3, except that the degree of criticality of need lessens with each category.
3. The sections of Part Two of the DIRM are for use in preparing collection plans. Section 1 contains the DoD Intelligence Priority Assignment Base and Section 2 indicates the proper priorities for all DIRM requirements. In Section 1 not all parts of a particular subject merit the priority assigned to the overall subject, since generally, the overall subjects cover broad areas. Therefore, by assigning priorities in Section 2, a more discrete application of priorities to specific subjects is achieved.
4. If no priority 1 requirements are assigned, a collector should devote primary collection effort to the next highest priority requirements for which he is responsible. When many requirements of like priority are held, a collector should plan his effort to maximize his own particular collection capability, establishing his own order of collection among like priorities. Similarly, when requirements in all priority categories are held, a collector should plan his endeavors to achieve maximum utilization of his resources, applying his efforts to lesser priorities when attainment of higher priority requirements seem improbable or as his planning permits.

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

II-1
(Reverse Blank)

15 Feb 1967

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

DIAM 58-2

SECTION 1**PRIORITY ASSIGNMENT BASE****PRIORITY CATEGORY 1**Priority 1A:

- a. Maximum prior warning of an impending military attack on the United States, on U.S. forces overseas, or on any country which the United States is committed to defend.
- b. Information pertaining to, or affecting the conduct of, military actions in which U.S. forces are involved or likely to become involved.
- c. Identity of U.S. prisoners and location and security features of their places of detention.

Priority 1B:

- a. Soviet capabilities, posture, deployment, and concepts for the employment of strategic forces, with particular reference to nuclear delivery capability, and development of new or significantly improved offensive weapons systems.
 1. Quantity and characteristics of nuclear weapons.
 2. Quantity and characteristics of delivery systems.
 - (a) Operational offensive missile or earth orbital systems.
 - (b) Long range aviation.
 - (c) Missile submarines
 - (d) Ballistic missile and warhead decoys.
 3. Meteorological factors affecting the operational capability of the offensive systems listed above.
- b. Chinese Communist capabilities, posture, deployment, and concepts for employment of strategic forces, particularly as enhanced by the development and acquisition of nuclear weapons and their delivery systems and the development of new or significantly improved offensive weapons systems.
 1. Quantity and characteristics of nuclear weapons.
 2. Quantity and characteristics of delivery systems.
- c. Identification and precise geodetic location of targets essentially related to Soviet and Chinese Communist strategic forces capabilities (ICBM and IRBM sites, nuclear weapons storage sites, LRA airfields, missile submarine operating bases, submarine missile launching sites).

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

II-1-1

DIAM 58-2

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM 15 Feb 1967

d. Communist World* capabilities, posture, deployment, and concepts for defense against strategic forces, including the development of new or significantly improved defensive weapons systems.

1. Quantity, characteristics, and effectiveness of antimissile, antiaircraft, anti-submarine warfare, and antiearth orbital systems.
2. Operating characteristics of electronic countermeasures systems.
3. Civil defense activities.
4. Meteorological factors related to the effectiveness of defense systems.

Priority 1C:

a. Communist World capabilities, posture, and concepts for employment of general purpose forces.

1. Order of battle, logistics, tactics.
2. Defense systems other than those against strategic forces.
3. Number and characteristics of units having a nuclear or BW/CW/RW capability; location of storage sites for tactical nuclear and BW/CW/RW weapons.

b. The capabilities, intentions, and efforts of foreign countries to initiate or support subversion leading to internal warfare in other countries.

c. Evidence of exploitation, successful or attempted, of U.S. or allied official communications by cryptanalysis, physical recovery of cryptomaterial, or through any form of technical surveillance including recovery and analysis of audio or electrical signals. Particularly significant are efforts to exploit cryptographic keying material, communications security equipment and procedures, and defectors (U.S. or allied) with knowledge of communication security procedures.

d. Soviet and Chinese Communist nuclear testing activities, including evidence of Soviet preparation for an actual testing prohibited by the Test Ban Treaty.

- e. Soviet capabilities for deployment of intervention forces to distant areas.
 1. Intentions to organize special forces for intervention.
 2. Training and deployment exercises for special forces (troop airlift, sealift, tactical aircraft support).
 3. Emphasis on development of long range military air transport aircraft, naval assault capability, and naval infantry.

PRIORITY CATEGORY 2Priority 2A:

a. Identification and precise geodetic location of Communist World critical military targets other than those related to strategic forces.

b. Soviet and Chinese Communist development and production of major offensive and defensive weapons systems, e.g., guided missiles, submarines, and fighter and bomber aircraft.

c. Soviet and Chinese Communist development, production, stockpiling, and transportation of biological, chemical, radiological, and nuclear weapons.

*The USSR, Poland, East Germany, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Rumania, Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, Albania, Outer Mongolia, Communist China, North Korea, North Vietnam, and Cuba.

II-1-2

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

15 Feb 1967 **SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM** DIAM 58-2

1. Nuclear weapons R&D: identification and analysis of installations so engaged, location of test areas, fissionable material requirements, handling of weapons, and nuclear physics research with weapons applications.

2. BW/CW/RW weapons R&D: size of program, organization, test area locations, related meteorological parameters for warfare operations, and associated civil defense activities.

d. Other Soviet and Chinese Communist scientific and technical developments, capabilities, installations, management organizations, and trends which substantially affect military capabilities.

1. Conventional explosives and related technologies.
2. Technical support systems such as communications, cartographic, and geodetic systems.
3. Significant developments in antipersonnel or dual purpose (antipersonnel/antimaterial) non-nuclear ammunition.
4. Operations research, war gaming, organizational theory, command and control theory, and other related military sciences.
5. Important advances in electronics, science and technology, particularly radar, underwater acoustics, sonar, electronic countermeasures, and infrared.

e. Vulnerability of African, Latin American, and Southeast Asia governments to penetration, internal subversion and overthrow (revolutions, coups, insurrections).

f. Insurgency potential and counterinsurgency capabilities, particularly indigenous military and paramilitary capabilities, in underdeveloped areas of the world.

Priority 2B:

a. Soviet space activities significantly altering their military capabilities.

1. Research, development, and production of reconnaissance satellites, space vehicles, and components necessary for space utilization and control.

2. Development of advanced propulsion systems and propellants, including nuclear energy sources.

3. Manned entry into space and return, including contacts with or trips to other planets.

4. Significant advances in space medicine, life support systems, space dynamics, and related space sciences.

b. Communist World (except USSR and Communist China) development and production of major offensive and defensive weapons systems, e.g., guided missiles, submarine, and fighter and bomber aircraft.

c. Communist World (except USSR and Communist China) developments, production, stockpiling, and transportation of biological, chemical, radiological, and nuclear weapons. (See priority 2A-c.)

d. Other Communist World (except USSR and Communist China) scientific and technical developments, capabilities, installations, management organizations, and trends which substantially affect military capabilities.

1. Plans or programs to develop new or significantly improved offensive and defensive weapons systems. (See also priority 2A-d.)

e. Communist World government control mechanisms and internal security organizations; extent and nature of popular disaffection and Free World orientation, and organized internal resistance.

f. Extent and nature of Communist World military relations and aid, both intra-Bloc and with the Free World.

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

II-1-3

DIAM 58-2

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM 15 Feb 1967

g. Communist World organization, mobilization, training, and support for general purpose forces.

h. Free World nuclear energy research and development, production of nuclear materials, and use of such materials for weapons and other purposes; Free World development of new or significantly improved offensive and defensive weapons systems.

Priority 2C:

a. Communist Party control and influence within the Communist World armed forces.

b. Biographic data on current and potential Communist World key military leaders and S&T personnel.

c. Capabilities, organization, posture, concepts, orientation, and stability of Free World armed forces.

1. Order of battle, logistics, mobilization, training, and tactics.

2. Extent of Communist influences in and penetration of military and quasi-military organizations.

d. Identification of SAFE areas, escape and evasion routes, evasion nets, and escape and evasion techniques used by defectors and refugees.

PRIORITY CATEGORY 3

Priority 3A:

a. Production, transportation, storage, and reserves of POL, fuel, and electrical power resources in the Communist World.

b. Military potential of telecommunications systems, and road, rail, civil air and water transportation systems in the Communist World.

1. Description and interrelationships of individual networks and routes, particularly major, alternate or bypass routes of movement or communications.

2. Construction materials, state of maintenance, equipment inventories, and characteristics of facilities (including critical measurements, bottlenecks, or other limiting factors).

c. Communist World economic and population resources, including military budgets, military expenditures, and alternate government control centers.

d. Free World development and production of major offensive and defensive weapons systems, e.g., guided missiles, submarines, and fighter and bomber aircraft.

Priority 3B:

a. Physical and cultural environmental features affecting military operations in the Communist World.

1. Terrain characteristics, including local relief and relationship to adjacent areas of differing terrain.

2. Identification of critical terrain or hydrographics affecting cross-country movements, air drops and landing operations, amphibious landings, cover and concealment, and observation and fields of fire.

3. Description of drainage, vegetation, soils and rocks, with emphasis, where applicable, on fordability, trafficability, and construction potential (i.e., raw materials, landing strips, bridge sites, underground installations).

II-1-4

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

15 Feb. 1967 **SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM** DIAM 58-2

4. Aspects of weather and climate which may significantly affect military operations.
5. Urban area descriptions to include characteristics of local populations, medical facilities, sanitation, diseases, billeting, storage areas, telecommunications, water, food and power supplies, industrial development and relationship to surrounding areas.
- b. Production, transportation, storage, and reserves of POL, fuel, and electrical power resources in the Free World.
- c. Military potential of telecommunications systems, and road, rail, civil-air and water transportation systems in the Free World. (See priority 3A-b.)
- d. Free World economic and population resources, including military budgets, military expenditures, military aid, and alternate government control centers and civil defense.
- e. Biographic data on current and potential key Free World military leaders.

Priority 3C:

- a. Technological state-of-the-art, military applications, installations, organization, and trends of all countries in the following:
 1. Fluid dynamics studies in aerodynamics, hydrodynamics, and ballistics.
 2. Propulsion systems, fuels, lubricants and propellants (other than those related to space and missile systems).
- b. Capabilities, installations, organization, and trends concerning the development, production, and stockpiling in all countries of the following:
 1. Support systems, auxiliary material, equipment, and related components (excluding missiles, space systems, nuclear weapons and BW/CW/RW weapons systems) involved in the areas of command and control, and logistic and reconnaissance support.
 2. Military products other than major weapons systems.
- c. Basic and applied scientific efforts, capabilities, installations, organizations, and trends in all countries of military-oriented sciences.
 1. Medical sciences, biological sciences, psycho-sociological sciences and interdisciplinary fields.
 2. Physics (excluding that portion of nuclear physics having weapons application), acoustics, chemistry, mathematics, and material sciences.
 3. Environmental sciences such as earth physics, atmospheric physics (including weather modifications and micro-meteorological activities), cartography, geodesy, and oceanography.
- d. Realignment of alliances or military commitments worldwide which places strain on current alliances.
- e. Biographic data on young leaders or potential leaders in foreign societies.
- f. Physical and cultural environmental features affecting military operations in the Free World. (See priority 3B-a.)
- g. Other intelligence which supports the needs of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Military Departments, and the U&S Commands.

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

II-1-5
(Reverse Blank)

15 Feb 1967 **SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM** DIAM 58-2**SECTION 2****TABLE OF COLLECTION PRIORITIES**

DIRM SUBJECT	COMMUNIST WORLD		FREE WORLD
	SINO-SOVIET	OTHER	
1. Armed Forces			
1A Hostilities, Hostile Acts, Crisis Situations			
1 Invasions or military operations against foreign countries-----	1A	1A	1A
2 Military assistance provided by friendly countries or international organizations to attacking, defending forces-----	1A	1A	1A
3 Hostile acts-----	1A	1A	1A
4 Cold war crises			
a Initiation of insurgent activities in, into or from foreign countries -----	1C	1C	1C
b Revolutions, insurrections, coups-----	1C	1C	2A**
c Assassination, or attempts against important leaders-----	1C	1C	2A**
d Counterinsurgency measures and activities-----	1C	1C	2A**
1B Military Intentions-----			
1 Intentions to initiate military operations against foreign countries-----	1A	1A	1A
2 Intentions to initiate civil war, uprisings or coups-----	1C	1C	2A**
3 Intentions to foment civil wars or other warfare within other countries, or hostilities between countries-----	1C	1C	1C
4 Intentions to use:			
a Nuclear weapons-----	1A	1A	1A
b Chemical weapons-----	1C	1C	1C
c Biological weapons-----	1C	1C	1C
5 Intentions to initiate or increase insurgency operations-----	1C	1C	2A**
1C Military/Political Relationships-----			
1 Role of military in national affairs-----	2C	2C	2C
2 Instability-----	2C	2C	2C
3 Military assistance-----	2B	2B	3A
4 Collective military agreements-----	2B	2B	3C
5 Disarmament-----	3C	3C	3C
6 Rearmament-----	3C	3C	3C
7 Violations of Nuclear Test Ban Treaty-----	1C	1C	1C
8 Policy toward US ship visits-----	3C	3C	3C
1D Military Mission and Objectives-----	1B	1B*	2C

**Except South Vietnam, which is same priority as Communist World

*Except North Vietnam, which is priority 1A

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

II-2-1

DIAM 58-2

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM 15 Feb 1967

DIRM SUBJECT	COMMUNIST WORLD		FREE WORLD
	SINO-SOVIET	OTHER	
1. Armed Forces--Continued			
1E Capabilities & Vulnerabilities of Armed Forces-----	1B	1C*	2C
1F Defense Budget-----	3A	3A	3B
1G Organization of Armed Forces-----	2B	2B*	2C
1H Tactical and Strategic Doctrine-----	1B	1B*	2B
1 Doctrine and strategy-----			
2 Tactics and operations-----	1C	1C*	2C
a Conventional-----	1B	1B*	2B
b Nuclear-----	1C	1C*	2C
c Chemical warfare-----	1C	1C*	2C
d Biological warfare-----	1B	1B	2C
e Antisubmarine-----	1B	1B*	2C
f Air defense-----	1B	1B*	2C
g Guided missile-----	1B	1B*	2C
h Unconventional warfare-----	1C	1C*	2C
3 Command and control-----	2A	2B*	3C
1J Order of Battle-----	1C	1C	2C
1 Airborne-----	1B	1B	2C
2 Air defense-----	1C	1C*	2C
a Strategic-----	1C	1C	2C
b Other-----	1C	1C	2C
3 Air reconnaissance-----	2B	2B	2C
4 Air search and rescue-----	2B	2B	2C
5 Air transport-----	2B	2B*	2C
6 Amphibious-----	1C	1C*	2C
7 Antiaircraft, except missile-----	1B	1B	2C
8 Antisubmarine-----	1C	1C*	2C
9 Armored and mechanized-----	1C	1C*	2C
10 Artillery except missile-----	1C	1C	2C
11 Cavalry-----	1C	1C*	2C
12 Chemical, biological and radiological-----	1C	1C	2C
13 Engineer, including sapper-----	1C	1C	2C
14 Helicopter forces-----	1C	1C*	2C
15 Infantry, including marine, naval, and air-----	1C	1C*	2C
16 Medical-----	2B	2B	3C
17 Military police-----	2B	2B	2C
18 Missile and antimissile missile-----	1B	1B*	2B
19 Naval air forces-----	1C	1C	2C
20 Naval mine forces-----	1C	1C	2C
21 Naval service forces-----	2B	2B	2C
22 Naval striking forces-----	1C	1C*	2C
23 Ordnance-----	1C	1C*	2C
24 Quartermaster, supply or logistics-----	1C	1C*	2C
25 Signal-----	1C	1C*	2C
26 Special forces, including infiltration and commandos-----	1C	1C*	2C
27 Strategic air forces, long-range-----	1B	1B	2C
28 Submarine-----	1B	1B	2C
29 Tactical air forces, air support-----	1C	1C	2C
30 Transportation-----	2B	2B*	2C
1K Personnel-----	2B	2B	2C
1L Administration-----	2B	2B	2C

*Except North Vietnam, which is priority 1A

II-2-2

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

15 Feb 1967 **SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM** DIAM 58-2

DIRM SUBJECT	COMMUNIST WORLD		FREE WORLD
	SINO-SOVIET	OTHER	
1. Armed Forces--Continued			
1M Training--			
1 Preinduction-----	2B	2B	2C
2 Individual and unit-----	2B	2B	2C
3 Schools-----	3C	3C	3C
4 Maneuvers; field, fleet, ASW, and air exercises and reviews-----	1C	1C	2C
5 Training areas-----	2B	2B	2C
1N Logistics-----			
1 Supply methods & operating procedures-----	2B	2B*	3C
2 Troop and supply movements-----	1C	1C*	2C
3 Servicing techniques-----	2B	2B	3C
4 Maintenance under extreme conditions-----	2B	2B	3C
5 Evacuation and dispersal system-----	1C	1C*	2C
6 Location, stocks, capacity of stockpile by class for certain time periods-----	1C	1C*	2C
10 Not Used-----			
1P Materiel and Ammunition-----			
1 Aircraft and other flight vehicles-----			
a Strategic, long-range-----	1B	2B	2C
b Tactical, air support-----	1C	1C*	2C
c Air defense-----	1B	1B*	2C
d Transport-----	2B	2B	2C
e Reconnaissance-----	2B	2B	2C
f Helicopters-----	2B	2B	2C
g Tankers-----	2B	2B	2C
h Trainers-----	2B	2B	3C
i Not used-----			
j Other-----	3C	3C	3C
2 Astronautic vehicles-----	2B	2B	2B
3 Chemical, biological, and radiological warfare weapons-----	2A	2B*	2C
4 Electronic equipment-----	2B	2B	2C
5 Engineer equipment-----	2B	2B	2C
6 Ground ordnance-----	2A	2B*	2C
7 Guided missiles-----	1B	2B*	2C
8 Naval armament-----	2A	2B	-----
9 Nuclear warfare weapons & equipment-----	1B	2B	2C
10 Quartermaster & miscellaneous equipment-----	2B	2B	2C
11 Telecommunications-----	2B	2B	2C
1Q Military Installations, Bases, & Facilities-----			
1 Airfields-----			
a Strategic, long-range-----	1B	1B	2C
b Air defense-----	1B	1B*	2C
c Other-----	2A	2A	3C
2 Air defense artillery (ADA)-----	1C	1C*	2C
3 Depots-----	2A	2A*	2C
4 Fortifications-----	2A	2A*	2C
5 Ground installations, other-----	2A	2A*	2C
6 Harbor & coastal defense installations-----	2A	2A*	2C

*Except North Vietnam, which is priority 1A

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

II-2-3

DIAM 58-2

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM 15 Feb 1967

DIRM SUBJECT	COMMUNIST WORLD		FREE WORLD
	SINO-SOVIET	OTHER	
1. Armed Forces--Continued			
1Q Military Installations, Bases, & Facilities--Continued			
7 Headquarters-----	2A	2A*	2C
8 Helicopter and vertical takeoff and landing (VTOL)-----	2A	2A	2C
9 Missile installations, including all support and control facilities-----	1B	1B*	2C
10 Naval bases-----			
a Surface-----	2A	2A	2C
b Submarine-----	1B	1B	2C
c Other-----	2A	2A	2C
11 Nuclear storage sites-----	1B	1B	2C
12 Radar installations-----	1B	1B*	2C
13 Satellite and other space vehicle launching, landing and control bases-----	2B	2B	2C
14 Seaplane stations-----	2A	2A	2C
15 Unidentified military installations or sites-----	2A	2A	2C
16 POW camps and compounds including assembly and transfer areas-----	1A	1A	1A
17 Bases and staging areas for foreign troops in country-----	1C	1C*	2C
1R Paramilitary, Militia, and Police Forces-----	2A	2A*	2A
1S Unconventional & Other Irregular Forces-----	2A	2A*	2A
1T Civil Defense-----	1B	1B	3B
2. Military Geography			
2A Physical Geography-----	3B	3B*	3C
2B Oceanography-----	3C	3C	3C
2C Coast and Landing Beaches-----	3B	3B*	3C
2D Urban Areas-----	3B	3B*	3C
2E Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy-----	2A	2A	3C
2F Meteorology-----	3C**	3C**	3C
3. Transportation & Telecommunications			
3A Railway Transportation-----	3A	3A*	3B
3B Highway Transportation-----	3A	3A*	3B
3C Inland Waterway Transportation-----	3A	3A*	3B
3D Merchant Marine and Fishing Fleets-----	3A	3A	3B
3E Ports and Shipyards-----	3A	3A*	3B
3F Civil Aviation-----	3A	3A	3B
3G Telecommunications-----	3A	3A*	3B
4. Scientific and Technical			
4A Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences-----			
1 Medical - biological sciences-----			
a Not used-----			
b Medical sciences-----			
(1) Military medicine-----			
(a) Army-----	3C	3C	3C

*Except North Vietnam, which is priority 1A

**Meteorological factors related to the effectiveness of offensive or defensive systems is priority 1B

III-2-4

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

15 Feb 1967 **SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM** DIAM 58-2

DIRM SUBJECT	COMMUNIST WORLD		FREE WORLD
	SINO-SOVIET	OTHER	
4. Scientific and Technical--Continued			
4A Basic and Applied Research and Military Oriented Sciences--continued			
(b) Naval-----	3C	3C	3C
(c) Aeromedicine-----	3C	3C	3C
(d) Space-----	2B	3C	3C
(2) and (3)-----	3C	3C	3C
(4) Medical aspects of CBR warfare-----	2A	2A	3C
(5) through (7)-----	3C	3C	3C
c Biological sciences-----	3C	3C	3C
d Psychological social sciences-----			
(1) Human engineering-----	3C	3C	3C
(a) through (c)-----	2B	3C	3C
(d) Space vehicles-----	3C	3C	3C
(2) Military personnel & training psychology-----	3C	3C	3C
e Interdisciplinary fields-----	3C	3C	3C
f Other-----	2B	3C	3C
2 Physical sciences-----			
a Not used-----			
b Physics-----			
(1) Solid state physics-----	3C	3C	3C
(2) Electricity and magnetism-----	3C	3C	3C
(a) Electricity-----	3C	3C	3C
(b) Magnetism-----	3C	3C	3C
(c) Radiation-----	3C	3C	3C
(d) General electronics-----	2A	3C	3C
(e) Optical physics-----	2A	3C	3C
(4) Acoustics-----	2A	3C	3C
(5) through (14)-----	3C	3C	3C
c Nuclear physics-----	2A	3C	3C
d Chemistry-----	3C	3C	3C
e Mathematics-----	3C	3C	3C
f Material sciences-----	3C	3C	3C
3 Environmental sciences-----	3C	3C	3C
4 Military sciences-----	2A	3C	3C
5 Research and development resources-----	3C	3C	3C
4B Technology and Military Application-----			
1 Explosives-----	2A	2B	3C
2 Fluid and space dynamics-----	2B	2B	3C
3 Nuclear materials-----	2A	2B	2B
4 Chemical, biological, and radiological agents-----	2A	2B	2B
5 Materials and products-----	2A	2B	3C
6 Fuels, lubricants , and propellants-----			
a Not used-----	3C	3C	3C
b Fuels-----	3C	3C	3C
c Lubricants-----	2B	3C	3C
d Liquid propellants, fuel and oxidizer-----	2B	3C	3C
e Solid propellants-----	3C	3C	3C
f Gun propellants-----	3C	3C	3C
g Hydraulic fluids-----	3C	3C	3C
7 Electric power sources-----	3C	3C	3C

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

II-2-5

DIAM 58-2

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM 15 Feb 1967

DIRM SUBJECT	COMMUNIST WORLD		
	SINO-SOVIET	OTHER	FREE WORLD
4. Scientific and Technical--Continued			
4B Technology and Military Application--continued			
8 Propulsion--			
a Not used--			
b through d--	3C	3C	3C
e Missile propulsion--	2A	2B	3C
f Space propulsion--	2B	2B	3C
g Propulsion engines, motors and equipment			
(1) through (3)--	3C	3C	3C
(4) and (5)--	2A	2B	3C
(6) and (7)--	3C	3C	3C
9 Production equipment--	3C	3C	3C
10 Critical components of military equipment--	3C	3C	3C
4C Not Used--			
4D Auxiliary Materiel Equipment & Related Components--	3C	3C	3C
1 Communications and electronics--			
a Not used--			
b Radar--	2A	2B	3C
c Acoustics and sonar--	2A	2B	3C
d through f--	3C	3C	3C
g Optical--	2A	2B	3C
h Guidance and navigation--	2A	2B	3C
i Not used--			
j Communications--	3C	3C	3C
k Surveillance and detection--	2A	2B	3C
1 Countermeasures & counter-countermeasures--	2A	2B	3C
2 Logistics & reconnaissance support--	3C	3C	3C
3 Base associated--			
a Not used--			
b through d--	3C	3C	3C
e and f--	2A	2B	3C
4E Weapons Systems and Related Vehicles--			
1 Ground--	2A	2B	3A
2 Naval--	2A	2B	3A
3 Air--			
a through f--	2A	2B	3A
g through i--	3C	3C	3C
j Ordnance--	2A	2B	3A
4 Missiles (not included above)--	2A	2B	3A
5 Space--	2B	3C	3C
6 Nuclear Weapons--			
a Not used--			
b through f--	2A	2B	2B
g Detection of nuclear testing--	1C	2B	2B
7 Chemical, biological, and radiological weapons and equipment--	2A	2B	3C
4F Support Systems--			
1 Command and control--	2A	2B	3C
2 Logistical--	3C	3C	3C
5. Military Economics			
5A National Defense Industry--	3A	3A	3B

II-2-6

SECRET—NO FOREIGN DISSEM

15 Feb 1967

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM.~~

DIAM 58-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRM SUBJECT

	COMMUNIST WORLD		FREE WORLD
	STINO-SOVIET	OTHER	
5. Military Economics--Continued			
5B Military Products and Production Facilities			
1 Aircraft and components-----	2A	2B	3A
2 Aircraft weapons and ammunition-----	2A	2B	3A
3 Astronautic vehicles-----	2B	2B	2B
4 Biological warfare agents, weapons, and equipment-----	2A	2B	2C
5 Chemical warfare agents, weapons, and equipment-----	2A	2B	2C
6 Detection, location, & control devices-----	3C	3C	3C
7 through 11-----	3C	3C	3C
12 Guided missiles-----	2A	2B	2C
13 through 15-----	3C	3C	3C
16 Nuclear and radiological warfare weapons and equipment-----	2A	2B	2C
17 through 24-----	3C	3C	3C
5C Fuels, Lubricants and Propellants-----			
1 Fuels, lubricants and propellants-----	3C	3C	3C
2 Pipeline systems-----	3A	3A	3A
5D Power-----	3A	3A	3A
5E Construction Materials-----	3C	3C	3C
5F Other Industries of Military Significance-----	3C	3C	3C
5G International Trade and Commerce-----	3C	3C	3C
6. Intelligence, Counterintelligence and Security			
6A Organizations*-----	2B	2B	3C
6B Operations-----	2B	2B	3C
6C Personnel-----	2B	2B	3C
6D Training-----	2B	2B	3C
6E Logistical and Operational Support-----	2B	2B	3C
6F Capabilities and Limitations-----	2B	2B	3C
6G Prisoners of War and Captured Equipment-----			
1 and 2-----	2B	2B	---
3 Identity and location of U.S. prisoners-----	1A	1A	1A
7. Biographies			
7A Military Biographies-----	2C	2C	3B
7B Civilian Biographies-----			
1 through 7-----	2C	2C	3B
8 Potential leaders in foreign societies-----	3C	3C	3C

*Cryptanalysis, technical surveillance, physical recovery of crypto material is priority 1C.

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM.~~

II-2-7

(Reverse Blank)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



DE 187L FWD MUR GA IS 69 69
DE 187L FWD MR 17 17 17 17 ..

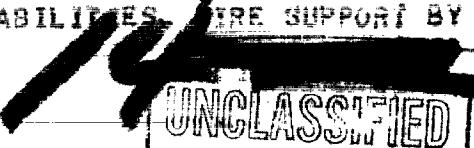
U

Z NY SSSSS
0 231440Z FEB 67
FM THIRD MARDIV NWD
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MAR DIV FWD
MAC ONE SIX
FLSU ONE
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

ROUTE NINE ROAD CONSTRUCTION

A. CG III MAF 170116Z FEB 67
1. ROAD CONSTRUCTION DIRECTED BY REF A COMMENCES 26 FEB 67.
2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
A. MISSION: 11TH ENGR BN OPENS RTE NINE FROM CA LU TO XHE SANH
FOR MINIMUM TRAFFIC CLASS 25 TRAFFIC.
B. 1ST PLATOON (REIN) CO A 11TH ENGR BN MOVES BY ROAD FROM
DONG HA TO CA LU ON 26 FEB 67 WITH 12 VEHICLES AND 40 PERSONNEL, COMMENC
S
ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION FROM CA LU WEST ALONG ROUTE 970 (XD912405)
COMBINED USMC/RF PLT FROM CA LU WITH SNIPER AND FO SUPPORT PROVIDES
SECURITY. ADDITION TO ENGR CAPABILITIES. FIRE SUPPORT BY DISPLACED EN
OF D/SAR TO CA LU.



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 T87L FWD [REDACTED]

C. ON OR ABOUT 2 MAR 67 PLT (-) CO D, 11TH ENGR BN AIRLIFTS 8 VEHICLES AND 25 PERSONNEL TO KHE SANH, COMMENCES ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION EAST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO (XD912403). 3D MARINES PROVIDE PLATOON WITH SNIPER AND FO SUPPORT FOR SECURITY IN ADDITION TO ENGR CAPABILITIES. FIRE SUPPORT FROM KHE SANH AND CA LU.

D. SPARROW HAWKS FROM DONG HA AND KHE SANH AVAILABLE FOR EMPLOYMENT FOR RAPID REINF AS REQUIRED.

3. ESTIMATE 75 DAYS TO COMPLETE MISSION.

4. ROUTE CHECK POINTS FOR REPORTING AND CONTROL AS FOLLOWS:

YD 194591	94
YD 149587	28
YD 116583	91
YD 864571	37
XD 826362	98
YD -992556	84
XD 982532	96
XD 983587	63
XD 998476	49
XD 813454	8
XD 994445	24

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 T87L FWD [REDACTED]

XD976435	59
XD 943423	13
XD921419	31
XD 912398	7
XD 893403	79
XD 863398	96

GP-4

BT

FOR 12311016Z 178611 MCB Fwd.

A - 3

Standard

UNCLASSIFIED

231440Z

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ 1. Division SitReps SITREP # 657-22 Feb 67 (NIT)
✓ 2. Division Journal
✓ 3. Division FSCC Journal
✓ 4. Battle and Non Battle Casualties, Daily Report
✓ 5. VIP Visits to 3d MarDiv
✓ 6. Orders/Plans
✓ 7. Messages
✓ 8. Photographs
✓ 9. Command Directory

CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS

✓ 3d Marines Chronology
✓ 4th Marines Chronology
✓ 9th Marines Chronology
✓ 12th Marines Chronology
- 1st Bn, 3d Marines Chronology
- 2nd Bn, 3d Marines Chronology
✓ 3d Bn, 3d Marines Chronology
✓ 2d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology
✓ 3d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology
✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Chronology
✓ 2d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology
- 1st Bn, 12th Marines Chronology
✓ 2d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

✓ 3d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology

✓ 4th Bn, 12th Marines Chronology

✓ 1st Bn, 26th Marines Chronology

✓ 2d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology

✓ 3d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology

✓ 4th Bn Chronology

✓ 1st AmTrac Bn Chronology

✓ 3d Anti-Tank Bn Chronology

✓ 3d Engr Bn Chronology

✓ 3d Med Bn Chronology

✓ 3d MP Bn Chronology

✓ 3d Recon Bn Chronology

✓ 3d SP Bn Chronology

✓ 3d Tank Bn Chronology

✓ 9th MT Bn Chronology

✓ 11th Engr Bn Chronology

✓ 1st 8" How Btry Chronology

✓ 1st 155 Gun Btry Chronology

✓ 3d Dental Co Chronology

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

3
DIVISION
FSCC
JOURNAL

3rd March 1945

FSCC

17
18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS

FEBRUARY 1967

//SECRET//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/31 FEB 67
TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0830	ARTY	1	2/9: CONC REG ADJ YD 795104 - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X	GWT
	0913	ARTY	2	4/12: FIRE MISSION, YD 777093 - 10 VC IN CONTACT WITH RECON - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X.	GWT
	0925	AIR	3	1st MAR DIV: TAC AIR STRIKE; 020600-021800 YD 978005 - CAPT McNEAL DISAPPROVED - INSIDE OUR TAOR.	GWT
	1311	ARTY	4	12th ARVN: FIRE MISSION, YD 973154-954134 - 1 PLT VC IN OPEN - SAV-A-PLANE 01-A - NOTIFIED TOWER COFFERDAM "A" AND DASC.	GWT
	1319	ARTY	5	4/12: FIRE MISSION, YC 916999 - SUSPECTED VC LOCATION - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X.	GWT
	1630	ARTY	6	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
	1650	ARTY	7	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG YD 879064 - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X.	HLB
	1752	ARTY	8	ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-806185-811187- 826176-821181-769210-858174-840171-825227- 835214-824225-826221-821212 - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1830	ARTY	9	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC YD 857067.	GWT
	1858	ARTY	10	FSCC: H&I's CLEARANCE; ARTY H&I's CONC #1- 7-12-20 DISAPPROVED ARTY SAV-A-PLANE 01-X-V. - 81's H&I's FOR 41B - H&I's DISAPPROVED CONC 3-5-6 - 81 SAV-A-PLANE 01-X-V - 155 GUNS ILL 01-B SAV-A-PLANES SENT TO TOWER COFFERDAM "A" & DASC.	GWT
	1925	ARTY	11	2/9: ADDITIONAL 81 H&I's 850066-843063 - APPROVED LT. COL. RICE - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	2000	ARTY	12	2/9: ADDITIONAL H&I's CONC #22-962988 - #23-991983 - #24-990970 - #25-002984 - #26-997003 - APPROVED LT. COL. RICE SAV-A-PLANE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

2 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0826	ARTY	13	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 854241 TROOPS UNDER ATTACK - SAV-A-PLANE 02-A.	GWT
0856	ARTY	14	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 863238 - SAV-A-PLANE 02-B - PASSED TO TOWER AND COFFERDAM "A" AND DASC 020659 - VC IN OPEN	GWT
1240	ARTY	15	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 865215 - SUSPECTED VC EX PLT - SAV-A-PLANE 02-C - NOTIFIED TOWER & DASC.	GWT
1435	AIR	16	1st MAR DIV: AIR STRIKE REQUESTED BY I CORP G-3 AIR - YD 385325 - DTG 021500-021600H SUPPLY PT. CLEARED BY RECON.	HLB
1640	ARTY	17	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG 861061 - SAV-A-PLANE 02-X.	HLB
1650	ARTY	18	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG 879059 - SAV-A-PLANE 02-X.	HLB
1722	ARTY	19	ARVN AMBUSH SITES: 842169-850168-811187-808190-820174-821182-795194-802194-819182-905122-856175-843177-824225-825227-826218-824222-829219 - HAS BEEN SENT TO 2/9 FSCC AND COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
1730	ARTY	20	FSCC: H&I's; ARTY H&I's CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANES 02-X-Y-B - 81's H&I's CLEAR SAV-A-PLANES 02-X-V-B - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC & 4/12 FDC - NOTIFIED TOWER - COFFERDAM "A" AND DASC.	GWT
1820	ARTY	21	4/12: RECON H&I's; 784095-785096-776098-777092 - 2/9 CLEAR - MAY START AT 022000 - NOTIFIED 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 02-X?	GWT
2113	ARTY	22	ARVN FIRE MISSION VC MORTAR 882232 - SAV-A-PLANE 02-G.	HLB
0030	ARTY	23	2/9: FIRE MISSION 81 ILL SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 871142 - SAV-A-PLANE 03-X.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

3 FEB 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0645	ARTY	24	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; RECON BY FIRE YD 882232 SAV-A-PLANE 03-A.	HLB
	0715	ARTY	25	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; RECON BY FIRE YD 890230 SAV-A-PLANE 03-B.	HLB
	0900	ARTY	26	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 968140-973147 - VC PLT IN OPEN - SAV-A-PLANE 03-C.	GWT
	1000	AIR	27	1st MARDIV: AIR STRIKE; REQUESTED BY I CORP - YD 978005 - DISAPPROVED - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV FSOC.	GWT
	1730	ARTY	28	ARVN MABUSH SITES; 842169-850168-795184-826177- 819182-795194-905153-786224-905122-852167- 842177-825227-824225-824222-827218-823214- HAS BEEN SENT TO 2/9 FSOC - HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1735	ARTY	29	FSOC: H&I's CLEARACNE; ARTY H&I's CLEARED SAV-A-PLANE 03-A-V-B - 81's H&I's CLEARED.	GWT
	1742	ARTY	30	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 837209 - 1 PLT VC - SAV-A-PLANE 03-E.	GWT
	1802	ARTY	31	4/12: RECON H&I's; 784095-785096- 776098- 777092 - SAV-A-PLANE 03-X - NOTIFIED 4/12 - MAY START FIRING AT 2000.	GWT
	1930	ARTY	32	2/9: CANCELLED CONC #2 80015 - NOTIFIED 4/12.	HLB
	2058	ARTY	33	2/9: FIRE MISSION; 81 ILL - SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 901131 - SAV-A-PLANE 03-F - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	2129	ARTY	34	2/9: FIRE MISSION; 81 ILL - SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 883157 - SAV-A-PLANE 03-G - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	2300	ARTY	35	2/9: FIRE MISSION; 81 ILL SUSPECTED MOVEMENT SAV-A-PLANE 03-H - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

4 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0825	ARTY	36	2/9; PREP FIRES ON CALL LZ YELLOW BE 672 ID 784094 - 673 - 787098 - 674 - 782102 - NOT CLEARED 675 - 787100 - 676 - 784098 - 677 - 784100 - 678 - 783099 - 679 - 786098 LZ GREEN BE 680 - ID 785105 - 681 - 770101 682 - 771104 - 683 - 768099 - 684 - 765100 685 - 767103 - 686 - 768101 CON BE 673 MUST BE CLEARED BY 3RD MAR DIV. CO. IF NECESSARY TO FIRE ON. NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC S/SGT McCALL.	
0900	ARTY	37		4/12 PREP REQ ID 829075 - WII ADJ. BY A.O. SAVE A-PLANE 04X.	GWT
1152	ARTY	38		A.O. BRIDGE OUT AT 0333993 - INFORMED COC	GWT
1625	ARTY	39		2/9 RECEIVED 2/9 H&I	H&I
1755	ARTY	40		ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169 - 808190 - 850168 820174 - 821181 - 801194 - 795194 - 786224 - 850153 - 907125 - 856177 - 844177 - 825227 824225 - 824222 - 822218 - 823213 - 827218 HAS BEEN SENT TO 2/9 FSCC * D41758 - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 041807	GWT
1807	ARTY	41		4/12; LONG RG TOTS TOTS #25 -42 - 60 - SAVE - A - PLANE 04X	GWT
1837	ARTY	42		2/9; NIGHT DENF CONE ID 806117 - NOT CLEAR AT THIS TIME - AIRCRAFT IN AREA.	GWT
1850	ARTY	43		FSCC CLEARANCE; NOTIFIED 2/9 THAT THEY COULD FIRE NIGHT DENF CONE AT THIS TIME SAVE * A - PLANE 04X	GWT
1910	ARTY	44		4/12 LONG RG TOTS CONC 54 AND 177 - CLEAR SAVE - A - PLANE 04X	GWT
1931	ARTY	45		FSCC 81 H&I - CLEAR SAVE- A-PLANE 04X - V-4 A ARTY H&I - CLEAR EXCEPT FOR CONC #2 AND 24 SAV-A-PLANE 04-X-V AND A. - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC AND 4/12 FDC - SENT SAV-A-PLANE TO TOWER - COFFERDAM "A" AND DASC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/34 FEB 67
TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2110	ARTY	46		2/9: REG 81 ILL GRID YD 840162-844158-843152- 841148-837148-836156-835157-836161 - SAV-A-PLANE 04-V.	HLB
2315	ARTY	47		ARVN: FIRE MISSION: VC MORTARS YD 846200 SAV-A-PLANE 04-B.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/35 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0945	ARTY	48	4/12: DIV TGT LIST; "E" BRTY TO FIRE YD 831046 "P" BRTY TO FIRE YD 796034 TO 795037.	GWT
1140	ARTY	49	4/12: DIV TGT LIST; TGT #35-841021 - #97-816016 - #237-826030 - #257-785049 - #285-834005 - "P" FIRING SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	GWT
1415	ARTY	50	4/12: FIRING TGT FROM DIV TGT LIST; #55 YD 683119 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	HLB
1455	ARTY	51	4/12: FIRING TGT FROM DIV TGT LIST; #177-850025 - #7-831046 - #9-845043 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	HLB
1625	ARTY	52	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I.	HLB
1730	ARTY	53	ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-811187- 822168-821181-801194-786224-793196-903154- 907125-855174-842176-825227-824225-821212- 824222-820227-826220 - PASSED TO 2/9 FSOC 1740 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH 1742.	HLB
1730	ARTY	54	G-2: TGT FROM SSO YD 920025 - PASSED TO 4/12 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	HLB
1800	ARTY	55	4/12: FIRING DIV TARGET #12-868033 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	HLB
1933	ARTY	56	2/9: SEEBEK's DEFENSIVE CONC ADJ - ADJ ILL AND SEATING BASE PLATES - GS YD 8416-8415-8414 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-V.	GWT
1948	ARTY	57	FSOC: H&I CLEARANCE; 81 H&I's CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X-V-A. - ARTY H&I's CLEAR EXCEPT FOR CONC #5 & #7 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X-V-A - NOTIFIED TOWER-COFFERDAM A AND DASC.	GWT
2008	ARTY	58	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 780129-788123-788110- 779120-783125 - CLEAR BY 2/9 FSOC 8/SGT McCALL NOTIFIED ARVN - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X - 30 HE PZ V.T.	GWT
2055	ARTY	59	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 973160-965157-968153- 1 CO V.C. AND 2 PLTS - SAV-A-PLANE 05-B.	GWT
0035	ARTY	60	2/9: FIRE MISSION; SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT 988040 - FIRED ILL	GWT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/36 FEB 67
TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0830	ARTY	61	GUN BTRY REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE 81 FROM 1200 TO 1600 GS 8711-8710-8811-8810 - ARVN CLEAR CPL HUNTLEY.	HLB
	0845	AIR	62	HUE TOC: FROM AGENT REPORT & RED HAZE - SUSPECTED PART OF CP 804th ID 922010 MISSION TO BLOW BRIDGE TONIGHT ID 967063 - NOTIFIED WATCH OFFICER & PASSED TO COC G-2 WATCH NCO.	HLB
	1010	ARTY	63	ARVN ADV NET EMPHASIZE: GARMENT WORKER REQ H&I's IN G.S. ID 9302 - YC 9399 - YD 9702 - YC 9799 150 V.C. - PASSED TO 2/9 LT JOHNSON HAS H&I's IN SAME AREA.	HLB
	1230	ARTY	63	2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC REG 840073-843071 - SAV-A-PLANE 06-X.	HLB
	1345	ARTY	64	4/12: FIRING DIV TARGET #8 835054 - SAV-A-PLANE 06-X.	HLB
	1545	ARTY	65	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
	1658	AIR	66	PSOC: CHECK FIRE PASSED TO 4/12 - A.O. OBSERVED VC IN RICE PATTIES & CALLING IN FIX WING FOR AIR STRIKE ID 8007 & 8008.	HLB
	1730	ARTY	67	2/9: ADDITIONAL 81 H&I's 834089-844094-853091-859084-851088-842082-839083-848096.	HLB
	1735	ARTY	68	ARVN: REQ TO FIRE 782123 1 CO VC - 2/9 CLEAR - NOTIFIED ARVN.	HLB
	1745	ARTY	69	PSOC: AO FIRE MISSION 10 VC 799106 - PASSED TO 4/12 TO FIRE.	HLB
	1800	AIR	70	AO: SIGHTED 40-50 VC IN VILLAGE 788112 - NOTIFIED ARVN.	HLB
	1830	ARTY	71	ARVN: REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE IN COOR 780122-784125-794113-789111-799113-789111-790098-795095 - 2/9 CLEAR - NOTIFIED ARVN.	HLB
	1835	ARTY	72	2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC REGT 936056 - SAV-A-PLANE 06-B.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/36 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1918	ARTY	73	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-811187-893195- 820174-821182-801194-793196-903154-786224- 907125-856176-844177-825227-824225-826238- 824219-819224 - PASSED TO BLACKBOX 061930 - HLD CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	RLUB
	1930	ARTY	74	FJCC: H&I CLEARED AND APPROVED EXCEPT AS NOTED - SAV-A-PLANES V-X-C - PASSED TO 2/9 & 4/12.	RLUB
	2015	ARTY	75	4/12: FIRE REP; TGT DT 523 COORDINANCE 5796 2553 - 50 VC IN OPEN - FIRED 65 HE VT - 155H TANGO. ESTIMATES 20 OR MORE KIA & WIA - SILVERFOK 22 061820H TO 061946.	RLUB
	2015	ARTY	76	4/12: SAVV ON TGT DT 511 03 FEB - 33 VC BODIES WERE FOUND IN TANGOS F.F.E. AREA - FROM US ARMY ADVISORS.	RLUB
	2110	ARTY	77	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 06-C EXTENDED TO A DISTANCE OF 10 MILES - CLEARED AND ROGERED BY TOWER AND COFFERDAM "A" & TOLD DASC.	RLUB
	2115	ARTY	78	2/9: SAV-A-PLANE 06-C COORD 937037 VC IN OPEN.	RLUB
	2115	ARTY	79	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 06-C COORD 949052 20 VC IN OPEN.	RLUB
	2145	ARTY	80	2/9: SAV-A-PLANE 06-X COORD 929028 - NIGHT DEF CONC REGT.	RLUB
	2207	ARTY	81	2/9: SAV-A-PLANE 06-V COORD 8114-8014-8015 - NIGHT DEF CONC.	RLUB
	0040	ARTY	82	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 07-A COORD 786193 - VC MORTAR SITE.	RLUB
	0125	ARTY	83	2/9: SAV-A-PLANE 06-C ILL 975063 - CANISTER REPILOT COORD 993055 - PF's IN CONTACT WITH VC - ARE SURROUNDED BY CO.	RLUB
	0255	ARTY	84	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 07-B COORD 897236 - VC MORTARS - 4/12 FIRING ILL SAV-A-PLANE 07-B.	RLUB
	0500	ARTY	85	2/9: INCOMING GRENADES - SAV-A-PLANE 07-C FOR 81's CLEARED - ILL COORD 905136-907140.	RLUB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/37 FEB 67
TO _____

TIME IN	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1110	ARTY	86	155 GUNS: DIV TGT LIST; YD 995006-987002- ZD 015013 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-G.	GWT
1125	ARTY	87	155 GUNS: FIRE MISSION; YD 706147 - VC IN OPEN - SAV-A-PLANE 07-H.	GWT
1420	ARTY	88	4/12: DIV TGT LIST; TGT #177-850025 - #237-826030 - #97-816016 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	GWT
1540	ARTY	89	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 852234 - MACHINE GUNS FIRING - SAV-A-PLANE 07-I.	GWT
1600	ARTY	90	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I LIST.	GWT
1627	ARTY	91	4/12: FIRING DIV TARGET #10 846057 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	HLB
1638	ARTY	92	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-808190-826177- 818183-801193-793196-904153-905122-786224- 858176-842178-824221-825227-824222-823213- 829219 - HAS BEEN SENT TO 2/9 FSCC 071642 HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 071640.	GWT
1644	ARTY	93	2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC REG 815153 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-J.	HLB
1815	ARTY	94	2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC; YD 840146-835151- 833157-837161 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-V.	GWT
1835	ARTY	95	FSCC: H&I CLEARANCE; 81 H&I CLEAR EXCEPT FOR 103-833132 - 112-819139 - 114-830138 - 115-829118 & 795117 - ARTY H&I CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X-V-K - NOTIFIED TOWER COFFERDAM "A" AND DASC - PASSED TO 2/9 FSCC & 4/12 FDC.	GWT
1848	ARTY	96	4/12: ADDITIONAL H&I's; RECEIVED ADD H&I's REQUESTED BY COC BECAUSE OF CRATER CAUSED BY THE ARTY RDS FIRED BY E BTRY SPECIAL INTELL TGT - CRATER BELIEVED TO BE PART OF TUNNEL SYSTEM - 920025-918026-919022-924029-924025-922024- 921022-922025-920027.	GWT
1930	ARTY	97	2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC REG 834132 SAV-A-PLANE.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

7 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN / OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1943	ARTY	98	GUN BERY: XXX FIRING DIV TARGETS 995002-005006-010010-007968-898966-696133-721140-955997 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-L-M-X.	HLB
1950	ARTY	99	2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC REG 805127 SAV-A-PLANE 07-X	HLB
2100	ARTY	100	ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC MORTARS 858243 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-N.	HLB
2215	ARTY	101	2/9: FIRE MISSION 81 ILL SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 8816 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-O.	HLB
2325	ARTY	102	ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC M.G. 962238 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-P.	HLB
0120	ARTY	103	ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC IN OPEN 916187 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-Q.	HLB
0125	ARTY	104	ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC 910192 SAV-A-PLANE 08-A.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

8 FEB 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0730	ARTY	105	FSOC: GOT CLEARANCE FROM 2/9 - 3/26 AND ARVN FOR TPG-10 FLARE DROPS.	RLUB
	1640	ARTY	106	4/12: LADYSHIP 2 GUNS UP #2 AZ 2700 - #5 AZ 4600.	RLUB
	1745	ARTY	107	ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-808190- 822186-821182-901193-793196-905153-905122- 786224-842225-825227-824222 - HAS BEEN SENT TO 2/9 FSOC AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER, 081748.	RLUB
		ARTY	108	ARVN: FIRE MISSION YD 856144 - SENTRY OUTPOST BEING FIRED ON - SAV-A-PLANE 08-A .	GWT
	2010	ARTY	109	ARVN: FIRE MISSION YD 915162 VC IN POSITION SAV-A-PLANE 08-B.	GWT
	2100	ARTY	110	FSOC: H&I CLEARANCE; NOTIFIED 2/9 H&I's CLEARED EXCEPT FOR CONG 4-10-6-7 & 8 - SAV-A-PLANE 08-X-V-D - ARTY H&I CLEAR EXCEPT FOR CONG #4-5-15-17 & 18 - SAV-A-PLANE 08-X-V-C-D.	GWT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

9 FEB 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1710	ARTY	111	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 ILL H&I's.	HLB
	1740	ARTY	112	ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-808190- 820174-821182-801193-793196-905153-905122- 786224-824225-825222-825227- PASSED TO 2/9 1743 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1745H.	HLB
	1800	ARTY	113	1st GUN BTRY: FIRCAP; GUN #1 155 GUN AZ 4600 - GUN #2 8" HOW AZ 3700 - GUN #5 155 GUN AZ 2700 - GUN #4 155 GUN IN FLSU FOR NEW TUBE.	HLB
	1935	ARTY	114	FSCC: ILL H&I CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE 09-X-V-A - NOTIFIED 2/9 EXCEPT FOR 302-306 AND 310 WERE CAN - NOTIFIED 4/12 H&I CLEAR SAV-A-PLANE 09-X-V-A -	RLVB
	2025	ARTY	115	FSCC: CEASE FIRE ALL ILL - FLARE SHIP IN AREA - INFORMED 4/12 & 2/9.	RLVB
	2125	ARTY	116	FSCC: CEASE FIRE LIFTED - INFORMED 4/12 & 2/9 OF SAME.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

10 FEB 67

TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1020	ARTY	117	A.O.: SIGHTING OF 3 SUSPECTED VC FLAGS FLYING AT ID 969137 - NOTIFIED ARVN & COC.	HLB
	1510	ARTY	118	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
	1630	ARTY	119	ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-811187- 806177-859176-844177-821181-805195-795194- 903154-906124-786224-825227-824227-824222- 823219- 821212- - PASSED TO 2/9 1635 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1636.	HLB
	1925	ARTY	120	PSCC: ALL H&I's ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 10-X-V-A-B - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 2/9	HLB
	2100	ARTY	121	2/9: FIRE MISSION 81 ILL SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 870100 - SAV-A-PLANE 10-X.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/311 FEB 67
TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1640	ARTY	122	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9's H&I'S.	RLVB
	1715	ARTY	123	ARVN AMBUSH SITES: 842169-850168-806190- 809190-821173-855174-842178-825227-825181- 803194-793196-904152-905123-786225-824225- 824219-826220-821212 - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATERS OFFICER 111720H AND PASSED TO 2/9.	RLVB
	1925	ARTY	124	2/9: FIRE MISSION; ID 963032 - 25-30 VC WITH AUTO WEAPONS - MISSION DISAPPROVED BY LT. COL. RICE - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC.	GWT
	1935	ARTY	125	FSCC: H&I CLEARANCE; 81 CLEARANCE - ALL TGT'S CLEAR SAV-A-PLANE 11-X-V - ARTY CLEARANCE - ALL TGT'S CLEAR SAV-A-PLANE 11-A-B-X-V - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	GWT
	1953	ARTY	126	FSC: MISSION CLEARANCE ID 963032 - ILL ONLY SAV-A-PLANE 11-C.	GWT
	2305	ARTY	127	2/9: ILL MISSION; ID 900132 - SUSPECTED PROBE SAV-A-PLANE 11-B.	GWT
	0526	ARTY	128	4/12: DIV TGT LIST - REQUESTED SAV-A-PLANE FOR TGT'S FROM DIV TGT LIST 11-2 - TGT'S 20 THRU 46 - SAV-A-PLANE 12-X - NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC CPL HUGHES.	GWT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/312 FEB 67
TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN																																
	1000		129	ROUGH RIDER: <table> <thead> <tr> <th>TIME</th> <th>CHECK PT.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1000</td><td>39 DEPARTED</td></tr> <tr><td>1020</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>1040</td><td>19</td></tr> <tr><td>1056</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>1115</td><td>47</td></tr> <tr><td>1120</td><td>21</td></tr> <tr><td>1144</td><td>65</td></tr> <tr><td>1150</td><td>RR STOPPED CHINOOK AREA</td></tr> <tr><td>1440</td><td>RR ON MOVE</td></tr> <tr><td>1500</td><td>26</td></tr> <tr><td>1550</td><td>68</td></tr> <tr><td>1600</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>1607</td><td>79</td></tr> <tr><td>1615</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>1629</td><td>15 REACHED DESTINATION</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	TIME	CHECK PT.	1000	39 DEPARTED	1020	3	1040	19	1056	10	1115	47	1120	21	1144	65	1150	RR STOPPED CHINOOK AREA	1440	RR ON MOVE	1500	26	1550	68	1600	4	1607	79	1615	53	1629	15 REACHED DESTINATION	
TIME	CHECK PT.																																				
1000	39 DEPARTED																																				
1020	3																																				
1040	19																																				
1056	10																																				
1115	47																																				
1120	21																																				
1144	65																																				
1150	RR STOPPED CHINOOK AREA																																				
1440	RR ON MOVE																																				
1500	26																																				
1550	68																																				
1600	4																																				
1607	79																																				
1615	53																																				
1629	15 REACHED DESTINATION																																				
1535	ARTY	130		ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC CO. IN OPEN 870256 - SAV-A-PLANE 12-A.	HLB																																
1620	ARTY	131		2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB																																
1807	ARTY	132		ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-811187-810189- 825173-859175-844177-825227-819185-804195- 795194-902153-907124-786224-822240-824225- 827218-824222-821212 - PASSED TO 2/9 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1813H.	HLB																																
1835	ARTY	133		2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC ALJ 828139 - SAV-A-PLANE 12-X.	HLB																																
1950	ARTY	134		FSOC: NIGHT TIME H&I's CLEARED EXCEPT FOR 81's NO #1-2-3-4-5 & 18 - INFORMED 2/9 OF SAME SAV-A-PLANE 12-X-V-B - ALL ARTY H&I's CLEARED INFORMED 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 12-X-V-B.	RLVB																																
2030	ARTY	135		ARVN: FIRE MISSION; VC ATTACK 874226 - SAV-A-PLANE 12-C.	RLVB																																
2115	ARTY	136		ARVN: ARVN H&I's 9121-9022-9021-8824-8823- SAV-A-PLANE 12-D.	RLVB																																

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/312 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2117	ARTY	137		2/9: CAN ARTY H&I's #3-4-26-36-37 - INFORMED 4/12 OF THIS. ALSO CANCEL 81 H&I's #6-15-17.	RLVB
2235	ARTY	138		ARVN: H&I's 972153-968172 FROM 2300 TO 2315 - SAV-A-PLANE 12-E.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

13 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0940	ARTY	139	155 GUNS: F.O. SCHOOL; YD 866061 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X - CLEARED WOTH 2/9 LT. GASTON - NOTIFIED A.O. OF FIRING.	GWT
	1220	ARTY	140	2/9: F.O. SCHOOL; YD 8208-8207-8308-8407 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X.	GWT
	1235	ARTY	141	4/12: F.O. SCHOOL; REQUEST IMPACT ZONE "A" 1300-1600 - NOTIFIED ARVN - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X - CLEAR BY 2/9 SSGT McCALL.	GWT
	1250	ARTY	142	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 910215-907220-900215 - COULD NOT PASS TO COFFERDAM "A" BECAUSE COMM IS LAYING NEW CABLE - SAV-A-PLANE 13-A - NOTIFIED ARVN TO KEEP AIRCRAFT WATCH.	GWT
	1615	ARTY	143	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
	1828	ARTY	144	FSCC: H&I CLEARANCE; 81 H&I CLEARED-SAV-A-PLANE 13-X-V-B - ARTY H&I CLEARED-SAV-A-PLANE 13-X-V-B - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC & 4/12 FDC.	GWT
	2000	ARTY	145	2/9: CANCELLED CONC #20 885085 - NOTIFIED 4/12	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

14 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0845	ARTY	146	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 14-X COORD 8013-8214-8414-8410-8210-8012 - INFORMED DASC & TOWER OF SAME TIME 0900-1600 AREA FOR F.O. SCHOOL.	RLVB
	1145	ARTY	147	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 14-X COORD 849991 FOR NIGHT STICKER III.	RLVB
	1155	ARTY	148	2/9: SAV-A-PLANE 14-X COORD 8711-8911-8710-8910 - TEST FIRE 81's TIME 1300-1700H.	RLVB
	1255	ARTY	149	FSCC: 4/12 & 2/9 CEASE FIRE IN X PAN - CHOPPER IN AREA.	RLVB
	1310	ARTY	150	FSCC: 4/12 & 2/9 CEASE FIRE LIFTED.	RLVB
	1600	ARTY	151	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	RLVB
	1810	ARTY	152	FSCC: H&I's CLEARED EXCEPT FOR ARTY #CONC. 9-10-23 - 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 14-V-X-A - 2/9 SAV-A-PLANE 14-V-X-A.	RLVB
	1955	ARTY	153	1st MARDIV FSCC: DEF CONC & REGS. 160900-0930 - AT 908930 160930-0945 - AT 913937 160945-1000 - AT 918925 161000-1030 - AT 923934 161030-1045 - AT 926944 161045-1100 - AT 930928 161100-1130 - AT 942932 161130-1145 - AT 935939 - CLEAR OF ALL US FORCES - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV FSCC.	GWT
	0516	ARTY	154	ARVN: POSSIBLE FIRE MISSION; REQUEST USMC ARTY SUPPORT - ARVN REPORTED LARGE BODY OF VC APPROX. LOCATED ID 868260 - NOTIFIED BRACE 3 (MAJ VARNEY) - 155 GUNS RELAYING (1) 8" HOW ON AZ 6400 TO SUPPORT - NOTIFIED HUE TOC - TARGET CLEARED BY HUE TOC AT 140552 - CLEARED BY CG 140605 - 1st ROUND ON THE WAY 140637 - SAV-A-PLANE 15-A.	GWT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

15 FEB 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN																																		
	0930		155	ROUGH RIDER: DANANG TO PHU BAI; <table> <thead> <tr> <th>TIME</th> <th>CHECK PT.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0930</td><td>33 DEPARTED DANANG</td></tr> <tr><td>0943</td><td>83</td></tr> <tr><td>0953</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr><td>1010</td><td>61</td></tr> <tr><td>1020</td><td>27</td></tr> <tr><td>1023</td><td>49</td></tr> <tr><td>1045</td><td>74</td></tr> <tr><td>1058</td><td>30</td></tr> <tr><td>1120</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>1148</td><td>58</td></tr> <tr><td>1220</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td>1243</td><td>72</td></tr> <tr><td>1250</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>1300</td><td>38</td></tr> <tr><td>1315</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>1320</td><td>RR REACHED DESTINATION</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	TIME	CHECK PT.	0930	33 DEPARTED DANANG	0943	83	0953	35	1010	61	1020	27	1023	49	1045	74	1058	30	1120	5	1148	58	1220	14	1243	72	1250	12	1300	38	1315	15	1320	RR REACHED DESTINATION	
TIME	CHECK PT.																																						
0930	33 DEPARTED DANANG																																						
0943	83																																						
0953	35																																						
1010	61																																						
1020	27																																						
1023	49																																						
1045	74																																						
1058	30																																						
1120	5																																						
1148	58																																						
1220	14																																						
1243	72																																						
1250	12																																						
1300	38																																						
1315	15																																						
1320	RR REACHED DESTINATION																																						
1620	ARTY	156		2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB																																		
1630	ARTY	157		1st MARDIV: REQ CLEARANCE - DEF CONC & REGS 200900-0930 - AT 908930 200930-0945 - AT 913937 200945-1000 - AT 918925 201000-1030 - AT 923934 201030-1045 - AT 926944 201045-1100 - AT 930928 201100-1130 - AT 942932 201130-1145 - AT 935939 - CLEAR OF US FORCES - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV.																																			
1700	ARTY	158		4/12: ARA MOVING 155H - 4 OF THEM FROM PK-17 TO CHINOOK AREA FIRST LIGHT 16 FEB FOR ABOUT 5 DAYS - 8" H WILL REMAIN AT PK-17.	RLVB																																		
1710	ARTY	159		FSCC: H&I's ARE APPROVED SAV-A-PLANE 15-X-V-Z - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 2/9.	HLB																																		
1730	ARTY	160		4th MARINES: REQ CLEARANCE FOR ARTY 1800 TO 0800 GRID SQUARE YD 5735-5835 - CLEARED BY ARVN - INFORMED 4th MARINES 151930H.	RLVB																																		
1820	ARTY	161		FSCC: H&I's CLEARED EXCEPT NO. 4-13 FOR ARTY INFORMED 4/12 OF SAME - SAV-A-PLANE 15-X-V-Z - 81mm H&I's CLEARED - INFORMED 2/9 OF SAME - SAV-A-PLANE 15-X-V-Z.	RLVB																																		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/315 FEB 67
TO _____

JF

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1930	ARTY	162	FSCC: HOT PAN V IN EFFECT AT 1930H.	RLVB
	2000	ARTY	163	2/9: H&I's; 825194-831192-839190-846190 - HE 831194-835192-847185-862190 ILL ARTY - SAV-A-PLANE 15-B FROM 2130 TO 0230H (ON CALLS)	RLVB
	2220	ARTY	164	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM COORD 860197 - SAV-A-PLANE 15-C "E" BTRY.	RLVB
	2255	ARTY	165	ARVN: NIGHT AMBUSH SITES - 842169-850168- 813187-822174-859174-842176-822239-821181- 803194-796195-789210-789239-904152-905122- 786224-824179-824225-824222-821216-827218- HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER & PASSED TO 2/9.	RLVB
	0550	ARTY	166	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 16-A FOR DIV TARGETS #10-11 COORD 745154-743152.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/316 FEB 67
TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1035	ARTY	167	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 928186-931183 - 1 VC CO. SAV-A-PLANE 16-B.	GWT
	1230	ARTY	168	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 928166-931183 - 1 VC CO. SAV-A-PLANE 16-C.	GWT
	1330	AIR	169	4th MAR: TPQ-10 REQUEST 1- YD 545238 - 2- YD 5225 SATURATE AREA - TGTS ARE STAGGING AREAS - DTG 161400H-162400H.	GWT
	1420	ARTY	170	2/9: NIGHT DENF CONC YD 866061 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	GWT
	1520	ARTY	171	2/9: NIGHT DENF CONC YD 852059 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	GWT
		ARTY	172	2/9: YD 850050 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	GWT
	1535	ARTY	173	FIRE MISSION; YD 846984 FOR RECON -SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	GWT
	1553	ARTY	174	2/9: NIGHT DENF CONC YD 812155 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-V.	GWT
	1610	ARTY	175	2/9: FIRE MISSION; NIGHT DENF CONC ADJ 814147 SAV-A-PLANE 16-V.	HLB
	1620	ARTY	176	2/9: FIRE MISSION; NIGHT DENF CONC ADJ 823135 SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	HLB
	1645	ARTY	177	2/9: FIRE MISSION; NIGHT DENF CONC ADJ 816144 SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	HLB
	1737	ARTY	178	155G: NIGHT DENF CONC YC 846977 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	GWT
	1930	ARTY	179	1st MARDIV: REQ US CLEARANCE FOR H&I COORD 914927-910936-910945-904932 ⁹⁰⁸⁹²⁷⁻⁹²⁰⁹³⁸ - FSCC CLEAR WITH US - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV.	
	2045	ARTY	180	FSCC: ALL H&I's APPROVED AT THIS TIME EXCEPT ARTY CONC #1-23-28 - SAV-A-PLANES 16-X-V-Z-D NOTIFIED TOWER COFFERDAM "A", DASC, 2/9, 4/12.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/316 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	2125	ARTY	181	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; 2 VC COMPANIES 928186- 931183 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-E.	HLB
	2200	ARTY	182	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842160-850168-809190-826177- 856176-822239-821182-803194-878239-904152- 876224-813237-824252-824225-822221-822222- 824219-819229 - PASSED TO 2/9 AND TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/317 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1030	ARTY	183	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 17-X-A - DIV TGTS #1-941003 - #2-941002 - #3-943001 - #4-943003 - #7-966007 - #8-968007.	RLVB
	1445	ARTY	184	CAPT WALDEN AFTERGLOW BAILEY REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR ARTY FROM 171500H TO 180700H IN AREA BOUNDED BY 5537-6033-6037-5534 - PASSED TO ARVN CPL HUNTLEY.	RLVB
	1500	ARTY	185	ABOVE CLEARED BY ARVN- CPL HUNTLEY PASSED TO AFTERGLOW BAILEY CAPT WALDEN.	RLVB
	1630	ARTY	186	FSCC: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	RLVB
	1745	ARTY	187	SAV-A-PLANE 17-B TO LADYSHIP TGT - DIVISION TGTS #9 & # 12 - 745155-742145.	RLVB
	1825	ARTY	188	FSCC: NIGHT H&I's CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X-V-Z-C - INFORMED 4/12 & 2/9 OF SAME.	RLVB
	1838	ARTY	189	2/9: NIGHT DENF CONC 811109 & 796123 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X.	GWT
	1905	ARTY	190	155G: DIV TGT LIST YD 745155-742154 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-D.	GWT
	1922	ARTY	191	155G: DIV TGT LIST YD 767066-761092-750037- SAV-A-PLANE 17-X.	GWT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/318 FEB 67
TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1520	ARTY	192	2/9: FIRE MISSION, MARKING ROUND 862073 FOR PATROL - SAV-A-PLANE 18-X.	HLB
	1620	ARTY	193	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I.	HLB
	1855	ARTY	194	FSCC: NIGHT H&I's HAVE BEEN APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 18-Z-X-V-E - INFORMED 2/9 & 4/12 OF SAME.	RLVB
	1914	ARTY	195	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 18-X TO 2/9 COORD 814128 - NIGHT DEF CONC.	RLVB
	1955	ARTY	196	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 18-C - NIGHT H&I's COORD 8823-8824-8922-9022 - FIRING ELT. AT COORD 8923.	RLVB
	2010	ARTY	197	2/9: SAV-A-PLANE 18-V - 81mm NIGHT DMF CONC 841148-837148.	RLVB
	2230	ARTY	198	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 18-D FOR DIV TGT #261 COORD 715171.	RLVB
	0007	ARTY	199	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 19-X FOR DIV TGT #47 COORD 767066.	RLVB
	0220	ARTY	200	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 19-X FOR DIV TGT #7 - COORD 761092.	RLVB
	0430	ARTY	201	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 19-X FOR DIV TGT #8 COORD 750037.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/319 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1450	ARTY	202	GUM BTRY: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR CHECK ROUNDS FOR NEW TUBE COORD 955995 - 9795-9303 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X.	HLB
	1500	ARTY	203	2/9: NIGHT DEAF CONC: 795120 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X.	GWT
	1905	ARTY	204	2/9: NIGHT DEAF CONC 793136 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X.	HLB
	1915	ARTY	205	2/9: NIGHT DEAF CONC 810130 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X.	HLB
	1925	ARTY	206	FSCC: ALL H&I ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X-V-Z-A-B.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

20 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1700	ARTY	207	FSOC: NIGHT H&I's.	RLVB
	1723	ARTY	208	ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-807190-822174- 858176-843176-831237-821181-801194-795194- 789210-786238-913142-905122-821182-786224- 824220-825227-821212-824218.	RLVB
	1730	ARTY	209	FSOC: PASSED ON ARVN AMBUSHES TO 2/9 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
	1745	ARTY	210	FSOC: LADISHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 20-Z FOR DIV TGT #9 COORD ID 990007.	RLVB
	1906	ARTY	211	2/9: NIGHT DENF CONC ID 796112 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X ID 814125 ID 795134	GWT
	2006	ARTY	212	2/9: ADDITIONAL H&I's; ID 871225-874217- 866202 & 905209 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-A - NOTIFIED BRACE FDC.	GWT
	2008	ARTY	213	2/9: FIRE MISSION; ILL ID 960050 - REPLOT COORD 967043 - NOTIFIED TOWER AND COFFERDAM "A" TO ACTIVATE Z FAN AT THIS TIME - NOTIFIED 2/9 THAT ANY CORRECTION HAS TO BE RECLEARLED BY THIS OFFICE.	GWT
	2043	ARTY	214	FSOC: CLEARANCE OF H&I's; 81mm H&I's CLEAR SAV-A-PLANE 20-X - ARTY H&I's CLEAR SAV-A-PLANE 20-X-V-Z - NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC AND 2/9.	GWT
	2050	ARTY	215	2/9: CANCELLED H&I #5 808120.	GWT
	2318	ARTY	216	2/9: FIRE MISSION; ID 885217 - VC MORTARS FIRING - SAV-A-PLANE 20-A - NOTIFIED ARVN.	GWT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

21 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0958		217		ROUGH RIDER: DONG HA TO PHU BAI; <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> 0958 39 RR DEPARTED 1020 3 1035 19 1047 10 1102 47 1110 21 1126 65 1201 26 1235 68 1245 4 1250 79 1300 53 1310 15 1320 15 RR REACHED DESTINATION.	
1225	ARTY	218		2/9: FIRE MISSION VC SNIPER FIRE 870230 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-A - ARVN RECEIVED BOM FROM 2/9 - NOTIFIED TOWER COFFERDAM & DASC.	HLB
1530	ARTY	219		2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
1627	ARTY	220		FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 21-X TO 2/9 COORD 832129.	RLVB
1750	ARTY	221		ARVN AMBUSH SITES: 842169-850168-811187- 810189-826177-840171-854174-830237-821181- 802195-792196-789216-790240-910140-906125- 786224-817184-824225-824222-826218-823214 - PASSED TO 2/9 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
1900	ARTY	222		FSCC: NIGHT H&I's CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE 21-X- V-2 - PASSED TO 2/9 & 4/12.	RLVB
1915	ARTY	223		FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 21-X TO 2/9 COORD 807100 NIGHT DENF CONC.	RLVB
1930	ARTY	224		FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 21-X NIGHT DENF CONC COORD 800110-811116-819110.	RLVB
2115	ARTY	225		FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 21-B NIGHT H&I's FOR F/2/9 PASSED TO 4/12.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

22 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0810	ARTY	226		G-3 TRAINING: 4/12 REQUEST IMPACT ZONE "A" FOR F.O. SCHOOL 230700-231800-240700-241800 280700-28100 - NOTIFIED ARVN AND REQUESTED CLEARANCE FROM 2/9 - CLEARED BY CPL HUNTLEY 0950-230700 TO 231800 IS NOT CLEAR.	GWT
1210	ARTY	227		2/9: PRACTICE FIRE MISSIONS YD 8710 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X 1300-1700 - SENT SAV-A-PLANE TO 2/9 AT 221335H.	GWT
1530	ARTY	228		PAPA BTRY: FIRE MISSION YD 7806 CONC REG - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X.	GWT
1615	ARTY	229		2/9: FIRE MISSION; 100 VC ALONG ROAD - YD 860240 TO 867237 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-A - NOTIFIED 4/12 CLEAR TO FIRE & 2/9 FSCC.	GWT
1700	ARTY	230		GUN BTRY: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON PATROL NIGHT STICKER I 799049 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X.	HLB
1705	ARTY	231		ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-807190-820176-856176-844177-821182-801194-792196-789210-790240-913142-905122-786224-818184-824225-826221-824219-829219 - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC - HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
1735	ARTY	232		FSCC: RANGE CLEARANCE - NOTIFIED 4/12 OF RANGE CLEARANCE - RANGE "A" IS NOT CLEAR ON 23 FEB 67 - IS CLEAR FOR 24-27 & 28 TIMES 1200-1630.	GWT
1855	ARTY	233		2/9: NIGHT DENF CONC ADJ 808144 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X.	HLB
1905	ARTY	234		2/9: NIGHT DENF CONC ADJ 810131 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X.	HLB
1915	ARTY	235		2/9: FIRE MISSION 81 IM ADJ 841148-837148-836161-840162 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-V.	HLB
1920	ARTY	236		2/9: NIGHT DENF CONC ADJ 795127 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X.	HLB
1935	ARTY	237		FSCC: ALL H&I's ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME EXCEPT NOTED - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X-V-Z - PASSED TO 2/9 - 4/12.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

22 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2010	ARTY	238		ARVN: FIRE MISSION; VC M.C. 850220 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-B.	HLB
0430	ARTY	239		COC: FIRE MISSION FROM RED HAZE - REPORT 200 VC-CAMP FIRES ID 726117-721118-727128 - NOTIFIED WATCH OFFICER & PASSED TO 4/12 TO FIRE	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/323 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0745	ARTY	240	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 23-A COORD 857224 - (DID NOT FIRE).	RLVB
0837	ARTY	241	FSCC: GAVE AFTERGLOW CLEARANCE TO SHOOT AT COORD 606231 FOR RECON DEST MISSION.	RLVB
0918	ARTY	242	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 23-B COORD 865238 - VC IN OPEN.	RLVB
0950	ARTY	243	SAV-A-PLANE 23-C COORD 987145 TO "E" BTRY FIRING FOR ARVN SPOTTER ROUND - VC FIRE FROM VILLAGE.	RLVB
1230	ARTY	244	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 23-D COORD 968153 ARVN IN CONTACT WITH COMPANY OF VC "E" BTRY FIRED IN SPT ARVN.	RLVB
1630	ARTY	245	FSCC: RECEIVED H&I's FROM 2/9.	RLVB
1640	ARTY	246	FSCC: 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 23-E COORD 980151 VC MORTAR POSITION - "E" BTRY FIRED IN SPT OF ARVN - 1730 CHANGED TO BM. VC.	RLVB
1740	ARTY	247	ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-838180-856170-833173-848176-811187-809189-825177-823238 821183-803196-796195-787210-788239-822239-904145-905122-786224-828177-827176-824225-824222-829217-829218-821212 - PASSED TO 2/9 HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
1750	ARTY	248	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 23-X TO 2/9 FOR 81 ILL AT COORD 8711 - TIME 1845.	RLVB
1935	ARTY	249	FSCC: H&I CLEARANCE; NOTIFIED 2/9 H&I CLEARED SAV-A-PLANE 23-X-V-Z - NOTIFIED 4/12 H&I CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE 23-X-V-Z.	GWT
1944	ARTY	250	4/12: ILL MISSION; IMPACT ID 97641614 FOR ARVN - SAV-A-PLANE 23-E.	GWT
2155	ARTY	251	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; ID 896212-918207 VC IN OPEN - SAV-A-PLANE 23-F.	GWT
2140	ARTY	252	FSCC: NOTIFIED 4/12 & 2/9 TO CANCEL ALL H&I IN THE V PAN.	GWT
2250	ARTY	253	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; ID 867237 - SAV-A-PLANE 23-G.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

24 FEB 67

TO _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730	ARTY	254		4/12: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON PATROL NIGHT STICKER II - VC CAMP SITE 886995 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	HLB
0851		255		ROUGH RIDER: PHU BAI TO DANANG; TIME CHECK PT. 0851 15 RR DEPARTED 0915 38 0925 12 0935 72 0950 14 0955 88 1018 58 1023 5 1035 30 1050 74 1100 8 1105 49 1110 27 1135 61 1143 35 1155 83 1208 33 1234 2 1258 4 RR REACHED DESTINATION	
0905	ARTY	256		ARVN: FIRE MISSION; 870237 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	HLB
1010	AIR	257		1st MARDIV: REQ CLEARANCE FOR SKY SPOT COORD 728060-428064 FOR 241800H TO 251600H - 728060 IS DISAPPROVED AND 428064 IS IN ARVN AREA - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV SGT GENETT.	HLB
1210	ARTY	258		4/12: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR FO SCHOOL IN IMPACT AREA "A" 241200H TO 241800H - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	HLB
1455	ARTY	259		4/12: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON PATROL NIGHT STICKER I ID 809048 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	HLB
1525	ARTY	260		4/12: FIRE MISSION FOR PATROL NIGHT STICKER I ID 791052 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	HLB
1630	ARTY	261		PSCC: RECEIVED HELI'S FROM 2/9.	RLWB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/324 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1720	ARTY	262	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-907190-822174-857176-845177-822239-821182-803194-795195-767210-788238-831237-904145-905122-786224-828182-824225-825227-821212-819224 - PASSED TO 2/9 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1745	ARTY	263	ARVN: REQ CLEARANCE FOR ARTY ZC 056958-055954-058954 - 1 VC IN - RECON CLEAR - NOTIFIED ARVN.	HLB
	2020	ARTY	264	FSCC: TO ARVN - SAV-A-PLANE 24-C FOR H&I's COORD 8824-8823-9022-8922-8822 FROM 2000 TO 0600.	RLVB
	2035	ARTY	265	FSCC: TO LADYSHIP; SAV-A-PLANE 24-D FOR 81 ILL COORD 898128.	RLVB
	2130	ARTY	266	FSCC: H&I's CLEARED SAV-A-PLANE 24-Z-X-V-B - PASSED TO 2/9 & 4/12.	RLVB
	2135	ARTY	267	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 24-X FOR DIV TGT #1 COORD 732024.	RLVB
	2142	ARTY	268	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 24-X COORD 810080 - EIGHT DENF CONC.	RLVB
	2320	ARTY	269	FSCC: TO 4/12; SAV-A-PLANE 24-X DIV TGT #5 732056.	RLVB
	0045	ARTY	270	FSCC: TO 2/9; SAV-A-PLANE 25-Z COORD 935052 SUS VC MOVEMENT.	RLVB
	0100	ARTY	271	FSCC: TO LADYSHIP; SAV-A-PLANE 25-X DIV TGT #20 COORD 872018.	RLVB
	0200	ARTY	272	FSCC: TO LADYSHIP; SAV-A-PLANE 25-X DIV TGT #32 COORD 724063.	RLVB
	0230	ARTY	273	FSCC: TO LADYSHIP; SAV-A-PLANE 25-X DIV TGT #44 COORD 733033 - DIV TGT #46 COORD 739032.	RLVB
	2125	AIR	274	LATE ENTRY: FROM HUE TO; RECEIVED TGT LIST FROM TIO - 241900H TO 250600H - 35 TCTS - REPORTS 1000 VC IN 5 GROUPS OF 200 EACH. REPORTED BY TWO SOURCES - SENT TO 4/12 FDC.	GWT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

25 FEB 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN																								
	0900	ARTY	275	2/9: F.O. SCHOOL 81mm YD 838135-842118-841129- 847131 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	GWT																								
	0945	ARTY	276	155 GUNS: TGT ADJ FOR RECON YC 898985 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	GWT																								
	1005	ARTY	277	4/12 FDC: REQUEST FOR A.O. TO OBSERVE S BTRY. SHEAF YD 807096.	GWT																								
	1008	ARTY	278	4/12: TGT ADJ FOR RECON YD 803045 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	GWT																								
		ARTY	279	4/12: REQUEST FOR AN A.O. TO OBS PRCC REG IN YC 9799 FOR CHG "N" AND ZC 0195 FOR CHG "S" CLEAR BY LT JOHANSON 2/9 AND CAPT SPIVEY RECON	GWT																								
	1035		280	ROUGH RIDER DANANG TO PHU BAI: PICKED UP RR ON NET AT CP 27 - DEPARTED DANANG AT 0925. <table> <thead> <tr> <th>TIME</th> <th>CHECK PT.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1035</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1047</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1055</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110</td> <td>58</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1127</td> <td>88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1135</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1155</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1200</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1205</td> <td>38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1215</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1220</td> <td>ALL VEHICLES IN CP.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	TIME	CHECK PT.	1035	30	1047	5	1055	5	1110	58	1127	88	1135	14	1155	72	1200	12	1205	38	1215	15	1220	ALL VEHICLES IN CP.	
TIME	CHECK PT.																												
1035	30																												
1047	5																												
1055	5																												
1110	58																												
1127	88																												
1135	14																												
1155	72																												
1200	12																												
1205	38																												
1215	15																												
1220	ALL VEHICLES IN CP.																												
	1106	ARTY	281	2/9: RECON BY FIRE YD 810081 - SAV-A-PLANE 25X.	GWT																								
	1120	ARTY	282	155G: PREC REG - REQUEST A.O. YD 957011 - YC 989968-YD 776081-YD 713106 - WILL FIRE WHEN A.O. AVAILABLE - CLEARED BY RECON AND 2/9.	GWT																								
	1150	ARTY	283	MAJ NORMAN: CHECK FIRE IN X-B FAN - DUE TO AIR FORCE AIRCRAFT IN AREA - NOTIFIED 4/12/2/9.	GWT																								
	1345	ARTY	284	4/12: DEMO FIRING YD 8806 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	GWT																								
	1410	ARTY	285	155G: FIRE MISSION; PREC REG YD 94340005 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	GWT																								

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/325 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1645	ARTY	286		2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
1807	ARTY	287		PSCC: ALL 81 H&I's CLEAR SAV-A-PLANE 25-X & 2-V. - ALL ARTY H&I CLEAR TCTS #1-6-22-23-25Z TCTS 8-9-25V - ALL OTHER TCTS 25-X - 155 GUN 81 ILL 25-Z - E BTRY 81 ILL 25-X.	GWT
1850	ARTY	288		2/9: FIRE MISSION NIGHT DENF CONG ADJ 939050 SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	HLB
1905	ARTY	289		ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC 845204 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-B.	HLB
2010	ARTY	290		ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES: 842169-850168-810189-841187-826174-855174-840171-825237-828177-802194-896194-796194-786210-768238-905145-906125-786224-821181-827167-824225-824222-831239-832238 - PASSED TO 2/9 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
2150	ARTY	291		155G: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV TGT #1 ID 732024 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	HLB
2225	ARTY	292		155G: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV TGT #5 ID 732056 SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	HLB
2250	ARTY	293		155G: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV TGT #22 ID 725094 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	HLB
2330	ARTY	294		155G: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV TGT #37 ID 730050 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	HLB
2345	ARTY	295		155G: SAV-A-PLANE REQ FOR DIV TGT #42 ID 738035 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	HLB
0130	ARTY	296		155G: SAV-A-PLANE REQ FOR DIV TGT #30 ID 721071 - SAV-A-PLANE 26-X.	HLB
0200	ARTY	297		155G: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV TGT #24 ID 720091 - SAV-A-PLANE 26-X.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/326 FEB 67
TO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1120	ARTY	298	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 26-X FOR REG CONC COORD 890976 - RECON.	RLVB
	1415	ARTY	299	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 26-X FOR 4/12 TO TEST FIRE 155H & G - COORD 8404-7508-7609-8305-8204.	RLVB
	1508	ARTY	300	FSCC: CHECK FIRE IN THE XB PAN DUE TO AIRCRAFT INFORMED 2/9 & 4/12 OF THIS (CALIB TPQ-10)	RLVB
	1530	ARTY	301	FSCC: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	RLVB
	1650	ARTY	302	ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-808190-896195-826174-856174-844177-822239-828177-803194-795194-787210-786238-832237-904145-905122-786225-821182-824225-824222-821212-826220 - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC.	RLVB
	1807	ARTY	303	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 26-V COORD 803146 - NIGHT DRMP CONC.	RLVB
	1850	ARTY	304	FSCC: H&I's CLEARED 81 H&I's CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANES 26-V-Z - ARTY H&I's CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANES 26-V-Z - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	GWT
	1944	ARTY	305	155 GUNS: RECON H&I's; YD 894984-888985-878994-898994 - SAV-A-PLANE 26-X.	GWT
	2028	ARTY	306	FSCC: NOTIFIED 4/12 OF 11 TOTS RECEIVED BY TIO EN RADIO TRANS - TOTS LOGGED IN ARTY FILE.	GWT
	2040	ARTY	307	COFFERDAM "A": REQUEST X-B-V PAN - CHECK FILE - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	GWT
	2101	ARTY	308	ARVN: H&I FIRE; YD 8624-8623-8921-9021-9022-8824-8724-8823 - SAV-A-PLANE 26-A.	GWT
	2225	ARTY	309	4/12: PAPA MTRY EXPENDED 44 RDS ON TGT LIST FROM TIO - ENEMY RADIO TRANS 155H HE.	GWT
	0445	ARTY	310	2/9: FIRE MISSION; YD 882158-893161 ILL - SAV-A-PLANE 27-A.	GWT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

27 FEB 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN																														
	0900		311	ROUGH RIDER DONG HA TO PHU BAI: <table> <thead> <tr> <th>TIME</th> <th>CHECK PT.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0900</td><td>39 DEPARTED</td></tr> <tr><td>0909</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>0925</td><td>19</td></tr> <tr><td>0943</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>1000</td><td>47</td></tr> <tr><td>1007</td><td>21</td></tr> <tr><td>1030</td><td>65</td></tr> <tr><td>1035</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>1055</td><td>26</td></tr> <tr><td>1130</td><td>68</td></tr> <tr><td>1150</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>1200</td><td>79</td></tr> <tr><td>1215</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>1225</td><td>15 REACHED DESTINATION</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	TIME	CHECK PT.	0900	39 DEPARTED	0909	3	0925	19	0943	10	1000	47	1007	21	1030	65	1035	6	1055	26	1130	68	1150	4	1200	79	1215	53	1225	15 REACHED DESTINATION	
TIME	CHECK PT.																																		
0900	39 DEPARTED																																		
0909	3																																		
0925	19																																		
0943	10																																		
1000	47																																		
1007	21																																		
1030	65																																		
1035	6																																		
1055	26																																		
1130	68																																		
1150	4																																		
1200	79																																		
1215	53																																		
1225	15 REACHED DESTINATION																																		
0825	ARTY	312		2/9: REQ SAV-A-PLANE TO TEST FIRE NEW TUBE ON 1550 - GS 8404 - SAV-A-PLANE 27-X.	HLB																														
0955	ARTY	313		1st MARDIV: REQ CLEARANCE FOR ON CALLS COORD AT 908930-918925-923934-926944-930928-942932- 935939 - CLEAR AND NO USMC IN AREA - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV.	HLB																														
1005	ARTY	314		2/9: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR 81 SCIAOL - SAV-A-PLANE 27-X.	HLB																														
1620	ARTY	315		2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's	HLB																														
1645	ARTY	316		2/9: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR NIGHT BNP CONC - SAV-A-PLANE 27-V COORD 823153.	RLVB																														
1720	ARTY	317		ARVN AMBUSH SITES: 842169-850168-811187- 810189-818180-859176-844177-821241-821181- 803195-792196-790209-788239-832238-910140- 905224-786224-827178-824225-824222-820224- 824219-826226 - PASSED TO 2/9 & HAND CARRIED TO COO WATCH OFFICER.	HLB																														
2040	ARTY	318		FSCC: H&I's CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE 27-V-X-Z.	RLVB																														

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

28 FEB 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0855		319		ROUGH RIDER PHU BAI TO DONG HA; <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> 0855 15 DEPARTED 0905 53 0912 79 0921 4 MOVING SLOWLY 0934 68 1010 26 1040 6 1053 65 1110 21 1130 47 1150 10 1200 19 1208 3 1215 39 REACHED DESTINATION	
1030	ARTY	320		2/9: FIRE MISSION; 806164 - SAV-A-PLANE 28-V.	HLB
1555	ARTY	321		2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I	HLB
1715	ARTY	322		2/9: SAV-A-PLANE 28-V COORD 806162 - NIGHT DEF CONC - CLEARED WITH TOWER AND COFFERDAM "A" & DASC "E" PTRY.	RLVB
1725	ARTY	323		2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC ADJ 802170 - SAV-A-PLANE 28-V.	HLB
1730	ARTY	324		ARVN AMBUSHES; 826178-790209-857174-826218- 829219-825227-824225-786224-950122-910140- 832238-788239-793196-804195-821181-822241- 845177-822168-811178-808190-850168-842169- PASSED TO 2/9 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
1815	ARTY	325		ARVN: FIRE MISSION; 1 VC CO YD 926209-923211 SAV-A-PLANE 28-A.	HLB
	ARTY	326		2/9: SAV-A-PLANE 28-B COORD 9115 III CONC 60mm.	RLVB
1940	ARTY	327		PSOC: H&I's CLEARED EXCEPT NO# 4&5 - ARTY COOR 816074-805058 CANCELLED BY RECON - SAV-A-PLANE 28-V-X-Z.	RLVB
2115	ARTY	328		ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 28-C FOR NIGHT H&I's COORD 0824-0823-9822-8922 TIME 2400-0100.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4

BATTLE
AND
NON BATTLE
CASUALTIES

1961 DEC 1

38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

2 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~17 Feb 67~~ TO 2400, ~~17 Feb 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
						MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	5
USMC ENL	3	15	0	0	0	0	0	2	20
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
TOTAL	5	19	0	0	0	0	1	3	28

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE	TOTAL
USMC OFF	40	417	5	2	0	0	6	486
USMC ENL	1116	5070	191	4	0	5	201	486
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	411	5	0	0	0	9	492
TOTAL	1199	8912	201	6	0	5	216	11065

REMARKS:

3 KIA from 3/26
 2 KIA from 1/13 (occurred 31Jan67)
 1 NHI from 3d Tank Bn
 6 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 31Jan67)
 4 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 31Jan67)
 2 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 27Jan67 and 1 occurred 30Jan67)
 2 WIA from 1st Antrac Bn (1 occurred 30Jan67 and 1 occurred 31Jan67)
 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
 3 WIA from 4/12
 1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 31Jan67)
 1 NHI from 3/4
 1 NHI from 3d Shore Party Bn 1 NHI from 9th MT Bn (occurred 30Jan67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 DivSurgeon
 FILE

W. W. MASSEY
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001, 27 Feb 67 TO 2400, 28 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
						MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	5

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	40	417	5	2	0	0	6	16	486
USMC ENL	1116	8580	191	4	0	5	291	499	10085
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	412	5	0	0	0	9	26	493
TOTAL	1199	8915	201	6	0	5	216	528	11070

REMARKS:

2 WIA from 3/3
1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 1Feb67)
2 MHI from 3/26

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

4 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001, 3FEB67 TO 2400, 3FEB67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	GPTR	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
						MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
USMC ENL	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	17	27
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	18	31

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	GPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE	TOTAL
USMC OFF	40	419	5	2	0	0	6	487
USMC ENL	1114	8090	191	4	0	5	201	10112
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	413	5	0	0	0	9	496
TOTAL	1199	8928	201	6	0	5	216	11101

REMARKS:

2 WIA from 1/26 (1 occurred 31Jan67 and 1 occurred 15Oct66)
 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 31Jan67)
 2 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 30Jan67)
 2 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (1 occurred 30Jan67 and 1 occurred 31Jan67)
 1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 17Jul66)
 1 WIA from 3/3
 2 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 29Jan67)
 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 1Feb67)
 1 WIA from 3/26 1 NHI from 3/3 (occurred 31Jan67)
 2 NHI from LSU 1 NHI from 3d Bn (occurred 2Feb67)
 9 NHI from 2/3 2 NHI from 3/4 (1 occurred 1Feb67 and 1 occurred 2Feb67)
 3 NHI from 1/9

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

FILE

N. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

5 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001, APR 67 TO 2400, APR 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	NON HOSTILE			TOTAL
						MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	40	419	3	2	0	0	6	17	499
USMC ENL	3116	8972	191	4	0	5	201	506	10115
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	413	5	0	0	0	2	24	494
TOTAL	199	8930	201	6	0	5	216	547	11104

REMARKS:

- 1 WIA from 3/3
- 1 WIA from 3/4
- 1 MIA from 2/3

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

6 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001, 5 Feb 67 TO 2400, 5 Feb 67

KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
						DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	4

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
						DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	40	420	5	2	0	0	5	427
USMC ENL	117	893	192	8	0	5	202	10121
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	415	5	0	0	0	9	406
TOTAL	7200	6934	202	6	0	5	216	11112

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 4Feb67)
- 1 DOW from 1/26 (occurred 3Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 31Jan67)
- 1 WIA from HQ Co 4th Mar (occurred 30Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 30Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 3/26
- 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 4Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Force Recon Co

W. W. MASSY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:

CG, IMEPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

7 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001, 6 Feb 67 TO 2400, 6 Feb 67

KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
					MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	16	0	0	0	0	4	20
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	17	0	0	0	0	4	21

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
					MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	40	421	5	2	0	0	5	490
USMC ENL	1117	8105	192	1	0	5	202	10141
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	415	5	0	0	0	9	496
TOTAL	1200	8951	202	6	0	5	216	11133

REMARKS:

- 12 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 5Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 2Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 2/3
- 1 WIA from 3/3
- 2 WIA from 3d Bngr Bn (1 occurred 5Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 3d AT Bn (occurred 3Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 5Feb67)
- 2 WIA from 9th MT (occurred 3Feb67)

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 DivSurgeon
 FILE

W. W. MASSEY
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
2 February 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 7 Feb 67 TO 2400 7 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
						MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	40	481	5	2	0	0	5	27	490	
USMC ENL	182	8135	192	4	0	5	802	515	10155	
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	0	415	5	0	0	0	9	24	496	
TOTAL	222	8957	202	6	0	5	216	556	11247	

REMARKS:

- 4 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 5Feb67)
- 1 KIA from 2/26 (occurred 5Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 3Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 3Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 2/3
- 1 WIA from 3/26
- 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 21Mar66)
- 1 WIA from 3d MP Bn
- 1 MHI from 2/26
- 2 MHI from 1/9

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

W. W. MESSING
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) EMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

9 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 0900 67 TO 2400 0900 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
						MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	3	27
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
TOTAL	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	4	29

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
						MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	10	421	5	2	0	0	5	17	450
USMC ENL	1122	6199	192	4	0	5	302	516	10192
USN OFF	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	19	416	5	0	0	0	9	25	490
TOTAL	1205	8982	202	6	0	5	276	560	11176

REMARKS:

13 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 5Feb67)
8 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 5Feb67)
1 WIA from 3d Bn (occurred 2Feb67)
2 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
1 WIA from 3/4
2 NHI from 3d Med Bn (1 occurred 2Feb67)
1 NHI from 3/26
1 NHI from 11th Bn (occurred 7Feb67)

Copy to:
CG, EMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

10 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 9 Feb 67 TO 2400 9 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	16	2	0	0	0	0	2	21
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	17	2	0	0	0	0	2	22

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE	TOTAL	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
USMC ENL	43	422	5	2	0	0	3	17	491
USN OFF	123	3354	194	4	0	4	202	320	10201
USN ENL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
TOTAL	126	3398	204	6	0	4	216	362	11196

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1st Antrac Bn (occurred 6Feb67)
- 1 DOW from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 4Feb67)
- 1 DOW from 2/3 (occurred 5Feb67) (previously reported as WIA on 7Feb67)
- 7 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
- 8 WIA from 2/4 (6 occurred 7Feb67 1 occurred 5Aug66 1 occurred 20Aug66)
- 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 7Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 18Jan67)
- 2 MIA from 2/12 (1 occurred 5Feb67)
- 1 MIS from 3d Tank Bn (Ret to 4u 1730H 7Feb67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

W. V. MASSAY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) BMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WEM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

11 February 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 000000Z FEB 67 TO 240000Z FEB 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE			TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED		
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
USN ENL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
TOTAL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	122	5	2	0	0	5	17	101	
USMC ENL	561	194	1	0	1	202	522	10211	
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	13	17	5	0	0	0	9	25	499
TOTAL	1207	9006	204	6	0	4	216	564	11207

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3/26
- 6 WIA from 3/26
- 1 WIA from 3/4
- 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn
- 2 MIA from 3/3

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) IMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~12 February 1967~~
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001, 11 Feb 67 TO 2400, 11 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	8

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	40	423	5	2	0	0	5	17	102
USMC ENL	124	8165	195	4	0	1	202	72	10214
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	413	5	0	0	0	9	25	500
TOTAL	1207	9012	205	6	0	1	216	541	11214

REMARKS:

- 1 DOW from 9/26 (previously reported as DT on 24Jan67)
- 3 WIA from Hq Pn
- 3 WIA from 11TH Engr Pn
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 12Jan67)

V. W. MASTY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
13 February 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 13 Feb 67 TO 2400, 13 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	11
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	7	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	14

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	40	423	5	2	0	0	5	17	454
USMC ENL	1129	5170	105	4	0	4	203	523	10227
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	419	5	0	0	0	9	25	501
TOTAL	1214	9018	205	6	0	4	216	565	11228

REMARKS:

6 KIA from 3d AT 2a
1 KIA from 3/26
2 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 3Feb67)
2 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 2Feb67, 1 occurred 3Feb67)
2 WIA from 3/26

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

34 February 1967
(DATE)

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 130000, TO 2400,

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	14
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	5	15

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	42	424	9	2	0	0	3	17	495
USN OFF	1129	3179	195	4	0	0	202	526	10241
USN ENL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
TOTAL	1214	9026	205	6	0	0	226	570	11243

REMARKS:

- 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 7Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 31Jan67)
- 3 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 5Feb67, 1 occurred 7Feb67, 1 occurred 9Feb67)
- 2 WIA from 3/4
- 1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 12Feb67)
- 1 WIA from HQ Co 3d Mar (occurred 12Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
- 1 EHI from 3/12 (occurred 12Feb67)
- 3 EHI from 2/9
- 1 EHI from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 11Feb67)

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM
15 Feb 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 14Feb67 TO 2400 14Feb67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	5
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	7

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	42	424	5	2	0	0	5	17	495
USMC ENL	1130	5183	105	4	0	4	202	529	10347
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	420	5	0	0	0	9	25	502
TOTAL	1215	9033	205	6	0	4	236	571	11250

REMARKS:

1 KIA from 3/3
1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 12Feb67)
4 WIA from 3/3 (3 occurred 12Feb67)
1 EHI from Hq Co, 3d Mar (occurred 13Feb67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

16 February 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 15Feb67 TO 2400, 15Feb67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	13

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	42	425	5	2	0	0	5	17	595
USMC ENL	1130	5395	195	4	0	4	202	529	10259
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	420	5	0	0	0	9	25	502
TOTAL	1215	9046	205	6	0	4	215	571	11263

REMARKS:

6 WIA from 1/26 (1 occurred 9Feb67, 4 occurred 12Feb67, 1 occurred 15Feb67)
 2 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 12Feb67, 1 occurred 13Feb67)
 1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 21May66)
 4 WIA from 34 XX Bn (1 occurred 6Apr66, 1 occurred 17Aug66, 2 occurred 11Nov66)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 DivSurgeon
 FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/~~af~~
12 Feb 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 16 Feb 67 TO 2400, 16 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	2	9
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	10

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	43	425	5	2	0	0	5	17	506
USMC ENL	1130	2292	193	4	0	0	202	531	10263
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	422	5	0	0	0	9	25	503
TOTAL	1213	9054	205	6	0	0	216	573	11273

REMARKS:

2 WIA from 1/26 (1 occurred 12Feb67, 1 occurred 19Sep66)
 5 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 12Feb67, 2 occurred 13Feb67, 2 occurred 14Feb67)
 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 12Feb67)
 1 WII from 3/3 (occurred 15Feb67)
 1 WII from 4/12 (occurred 15Feb67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 DivSurgeon
 FILE

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

18 February 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 12Feb67 TO 2400, 17Feb67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	42	525	5	8	0	0	5	37	486
USMC ENL	1130	8211	105	5	0	0	302	531	10277
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	421	5	0	0	0	9	24	503
TOTAL	1215	9063	205	14	0	0	236	573	11282

REMARKS:

6 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 12Feb67, 3 occurred 13Feb67, 2 occurred 14Feb67)
1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 12Feb67)
1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 12Feb67)
1 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 17Feb67)

W. V. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/*afc*
19 Feb 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 15 Feb 67 TO 2400, 15 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	3	16
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	3	16

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	42	425	5	2	0	0	5	17	494
USMC ENL	1131	8223	195	4	0	5	202	534	10293
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	421	5	0	0	0	0	25	563
TOTAL	1216	9075	205	6	0	4	216	576	11298

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 16 Feb 67)
- 1 WIA from 3/3
- 7 WIA from 3/4
- 1 WIA from 3d MAF Bn (occurred 15 Feb 67)
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 13 Feb 67)
- 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 15 Feb 67)
- 1 WIA from 3/26
- 1 MHI from 3/26
- 1 MHI from 3/4
- 1 MHI from 3d MAF Bn

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
20 Feb 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 19Feb67 TO 2400, 19Feb67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	2	16
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	2	18

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	49	425	5	2	0	0	5	17	497
USMC ENL	1131	8237	395	4	0	4	202	536	10309
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	42	422	5	0	0	0	2	25	504
TOTAL	1217	9090	205	6	0	4	314	571	11316

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3/26
- 7 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 18Feb67)
- 5 WIA from 3/26 (2 occurred 18Feb67)
- 2 MIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 8Aug66, 1 occurred 23Aug66)
- 1 WIA from 1/9
- 1 EHI from 2/9
- 1 EHI from 3/26 (occurred 18Feb67)

V. W. MASSIE
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
~~22 Feb 1967~~
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 20 Feb 67 TO 2400, 20 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	4	35	0	0	0	0	0	1	40
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	4	37	0	0	0	0	0	1	40

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	49	425	5	8	0	0	5	17	497
USMC ENL	1130	8272	195	4	0	4	202	537	10349
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	49	424	5	0	0	0	5	25	520
TOTAL	1221	9127	205	6	0	4	226	577	11350

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 18Feb67)
- 3 KIA from 3/3
- 4 WIA from 1/26 (1 occurred 18Feb67, 3 occurred 19Feb67)
- 2 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 19Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 11Feb67)
- 11 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 19Feb67)
- 10 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 15Feb67, 4 occurred 17Feb67, 5 occurred 18Feb67)
- 8 WIA from 3/4
- 1 WIA from 3/26
- 1 MHI from 34 Tk Bn (occurred 19Feb67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/~~dfs~~
22 Feb 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 21 Feb 67 TO 2400, 21 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	7	17	0	0	0	0	0	1	25
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	7	19	0	0	0	0	0	1	22

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	43	426	5	2	0	0	5	17	498
USMC ENL	1143	6289	195	4	0	4	202	538	10374
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	47	423	5	0	0	0	9	25	511
TOTAL	1228	9146	205	6	0	4	216	560	11385

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 20 Feb 67)
- 5 KIA from 1/9
- 1 KIA from HQ BN
- 2 WIA from HQ BN
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 19 Feb 67)
- 13 WIA from 1/9
- 1 WIA from 2/9
- 1 WIA from 3/26
- 1 WIA from 3/4
- 1 MHI from 11th Regt BN

W. W. MAESAY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/afs
23 Feb 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 22 Feb 67 TO 2400 22 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	22	0	0	0	0	0	1	24
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	23	0	0	0	0	0	1	25

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	43	426	5	2	0	0	5	17	498
USMC ENL	1143	8311	195	4	0	4	202	539	10398
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	426	5	0	0	0	9	25	508
TOTAL	1239	9169	205	6	0	4	236	561	11420

REMARKS:

1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 18Feb67)
 6 WIA from 1/26 (2 occurred 17Feb67, 3 occurred 18Feb67, 1 occurred 20Feb67)
 6 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 14Feb67, 1 occurred 15Feb67, 1 occurred 17Feb67,
 3 occurred 19Feb67)
 3 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 20Feb67)
 7 WIA from 1/9 (2 occurred 21Feb67)
 1 WIA from 3d MarDiv Bn
 1 MHI from 3/26

H. A. ERWIN
 Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
 Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 DivSurgeon
 FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
25 February 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 23 Feb 67 TO 2400, 23 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	6

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	43	426	5	2	0	0	5	17	498
USMC ENL	1144	5314	105	4	0	0	252	533	10464
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	426	5	0	0	0	9	25	503
TOTAL	1230	9174	205	6	0	0	216	561	11416

REMARKS:

1 KIA from 3d Bngr Bn (occurred 22 Feb 67)
3 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 20 Feb 67)
2 WIA from 1/9

H. A. MINER
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/~~df~~
25 Feb 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 24 Feb 67 TO 2400, 24 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	1	14	0	0	0	0	0	1	16

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	42	426	5	2	0	0	5	17	498
USMC ENL	1145	5330	195	4	0	4	302	539	10419
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	426	5	0	0	0	2	26	509
TOTAL	1231	9156	205	6	0	4	216	562	21432

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/9
- 2 WIA from 1st Antiro Bn (occurred 18 Feb 67)
- 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 13 Feb 67)
- 4 WIA from 2/9
- 7 WIA from 1/9
- 1 MIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 23 Feb 67)

E. A. ERWIN
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
26 February 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 27 Feb 67 TO 2400, 27 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	2	20	0	0	0	0	0	1	21
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	2	21	0	0	0	0	0	2	33

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	13	427	5	2	0	0	5	17	499
USMC ENL	1148	8350	195	4	0	4	202	563	10863
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	425	5	0	0	0	2	27	50
TOTAL	1234	9229	205	6	0	4	236	564	11453

REMARKS:

- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 24 Feb 67)
- 2 WIA from 1/2
- 3 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 24 Feb 67)
- 2 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 27 Feb 67)
- 4 WIA from 3/26
- 7 WIA from 1/9
- 2 WIA from 1/13
- 2 WIA from 3/26
- 5 WIA from 2/5
- 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 27 Feb 67)
- 1 WIA from 1/12

H. A. Smith
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

27 February 1967
(DATE)

FOR PERIOD 0001, 26 Feb 67 TO 2400, 26 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
USMC ENL	5	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	5	18	0	0	0	0	1	0	34

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	43	428	5	2	0	0	6	16	500
USMC ENL	153	8366	105	4	0	44	302	540	10464
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	43	427	5	0	0	0	9	27	511
TOTAL	1239	9227	205	6	0	4	237	583	11482

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 4th Mar
- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 24Feb67)
- 3 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 24Feb67)
- 1 NHD from 2/3 (occurred 25Feb67 - previously reported as NHI on 4Feb67)
- 2 WIA from 1st AATracBn (1 occurred 22Feb67, 1 occurred 23Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 3d RCBn (occurred 24Feb67)
- 12 WIA from 1/9 (11 occurred 25Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 2d Bn (occurred 21Feb67)
- 1 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 23Feb67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
28 February 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 27 Feb 67 TO 2400 27 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	4	26	1	0	0	0	0	0	31
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
TOTAL	6	29	1	0	0	0	0	0	36

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	44	428	5	2	0	0	6	16	541
USMC ENL	1157	8392	106	4	0	4	202	540	10495
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	44	430	5	0	0	0	6	27	515
TOTAL	1285	9256	206	6	0	4	217	583	11527

REMARKS:

2 KIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 3Feb67, 1 occurred 24Feb67)
 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 25Feb67)
 1 KIA from 3/26
 2 KIA from 3/4
 1 DOW from 3/4
 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 13Feb67)
 6 WIA from 3/26
 1 WIA from 1/12
 2 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 24Feb67)
 5 WIA from 3d MarDiv
 2 WIA from 1/9
 1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 24Feb67)
 11 WIA from 3/4

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 DivSurgeon
 F I L E

W. W. MASSEY
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

1~~February~~ 1967
(DATE)

FOR PERIOD 0001, 23 Feb 67 TO 2400, 26 Feb 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USMC ENL	22	70	0	0	0	0	0	4	86
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	24	77	0	0	0	0	0	4	95

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	46	458	5	2	0	0	6	36	507
USMC ENL	1169	8460	396	4	0	4	302	544	10561
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1255	9397	396	6	0	4	317	587	11612

REMARKS:

- 7 KIA from 2/3
- 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 26Feb67)
- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 26Feb67)
- 3 KIA from 3/4
- 2 KIA from 3d Tank Bn
- 47 WIA from 3/4
- 29 WIA from 2/3
- 2 WIA from 3/3
- 1 WIA from 1/12
- 4 WIA from 3d Tank Bn
- 4 WIA from 3/26
- 3 WMI from 3/3 (1 occurred 27Feb67)
- 1 WMI from 1/9

3d MAR DIV

CASUALTIES

FEB 1967

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
FILE

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

5
VIP
VISITS
TO
3D MAR DIV

3d MAR DIV VIP VISITS

REF ID: A111

~~SECRET~~

DWWZFOLZCZC MFD 476

OO RUMNVH
DE RUMHMF 1598 0531326
ZNY SSSSS

0 22132Z FEB 67

FM CG III MAF
TO RUMNVH/DSA I CORPS
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAM
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMFUAK/CTG 79.5
RUMFUAK/CTG 76.5

BT

S E C R E T

VISIT OF COMUSMACV TO ICTZ

1. GEN V.C. WESTMORELAND WILL VISIT ICTZ ON 23 FEB IN ACCORDANCE
WITH THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

TIME	EVENT	REMARKS
0750	DEPART SAIGON	VIA T-39
0850	ARRIVE DANANG	
0850-0930	ENR QUANG NGAI	
1000	MEET PR KY AND GEN VIEN AND ATTEND DECORATION CEREMONY AT 2D DIV HQ	VIA HELO

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 1598 S E C R E T

1140-1230	VISIT MO DUC SUB SECTOR	TRAVEL VIA HELO
1230-1330	VISIT DUC PHO SUB SECTOR AND LUNCH	TRAVEL VIA HELO
1340-1420	VISIT DFCKHOUSE VI	TRAVEL VIA HELO
1420	DEPART FOR 1ST CAV	VIA HELO-PROVIDED BY I CORPS

2. CG III MAF WILL ACCOMPANY GEN WESTMORELAND. MR KOREN,
DIRECTOR, I REGION OCO, WILL BE IN THE PARTY.3. REQUEST APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS BE MADE, TO INCLUDE SUGGESTED
LOCAL INTINERARIES.

EP-4

BT

FOR 122240Z FEB 67 / GCB / *[Signature]*

221326Z

C- SIS, Standard *[Signature]*

3RD MARDIV

VIP VISITS

FEB 1967

~~SECRET~~

22

13

DECLASSIFIED

6

ORDERS/PLANS

3rd March 2014

Orders/Plans

1467

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Marine Division
Command Chronology
Feb 1967

Orders & Plans

Encl 1 Msg 010125 Z Subj: Frag Order 5-67
2 Ord 4 Feb 67 Subj: Force Order 3121.3, Subj: Standing Operating
Procedure for County Fair Operations, w/7 Encls;
1 Criteria for Hamlet/Village Selection,
2 Sequence of Actions,
3 Diagram of Collection Point Arrangement
4 Example of Participating Units
5 Preparation Check List
6 Isolation & Search
7 Psychological Operations
3 Msg 080215 Z Subj: Operation Order 6-67
4 Msg 091345 Z Subj: Frag Order 9-67
5 Msg 141059 Z Subj: Operation Order 8-67 (Chinook II)
6 Msg 240257 Z Subj: Change #1 to Operation Order 6-67

~~SECRET~~

DRAFTER 3/ADM/das
 SEC G-3 PHONEY SIOVE COC
 CIO *PLC*

DEPDATE 010125Z FEB 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD SARE PARTY BN
 INFO: CG III MAF
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 CG FLC
 FLSU-2

//SECRET//

IRAG ORDER 5-67

TIME ZONE: H

- A. CG III MAF 310654Z JAN 67
- B. THIRD MARDIV OP ORDER 377-66
- C. THIRD MARDIV ADMN O 377-66
- D. THIRD MARDIV O P02000.2E (COI)

TASK ORGANIZATION

24 HOUR ALERT FORCE

INF BN (-)(REIN), ____ MAR

H&S CO (-), ____ BN, ____ MAR

CO ____ BN, ____ MAR

CO ____ BN, ____ MAR

PLT, CO ___, 3D ANGR BN

PLT, CO ___, 3D SP BN

____ BTRY, ____ BN, ____ 12TH MAR

C3

15

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

BTRY, BN, 12TH MAR

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

(2) ENEMY FORCES ARE EXPECTED TO ATTACK IN FORCE IN SEVERAL SECTORS OF IOTZ DURING THE PERIOD BETWEEN 1 FEB AND THE COMMENCEMENT OF TET (8 FEB) OR DURING THE TET PERIOD ITSELF. THE EXACT FORM, TIME OR LOCATE OF SUCH AN ATTACK CANNOT BE ASCERTAINED. SIGNIFICANT TARGET AREAS WHICH HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ARE AIRFIELDS, OUTPOSTS, CIDG CAMPS AND REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT AREAS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) FMAV - PROVIDES AIRLIFT AND CAS AS REQUIRED.

(2) 1ST ARVN DIV

(3) FLSU-2

(4) 220TH AVN CO

(5) 131ST AVN CO

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. EFFECTIVE ON ORDER.

2. MISSION

COMMENCING 1 FEB 67 THE 3D MARDIV (REIN) PREPARES TO DEPLOY ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (-)(REIN) WITHIN 12 HOURS AND ONE INFANTRY BATTALION

SECRET

2-4

~~SECRET~~

(-) (REIN): WITHIN 24 HOURS, BY AIR OR SURFACE MOVEMENT TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS
WITHIN THE ICTZ.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. THE 2D BN (-) (REIN), 9TH MAR WILL BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY FROM THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE BY AIR OR SURFACE MOVEMENT, WITHIN 12 HOURS, TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE ICTZ. THE BN (-) (REIN), MAR WILL BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY FROM THE DONG HA COMBAT BASE BY AIR OR SURFACE MOVEMENT WITHIN 24 HOURS, TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE ICTZ.

B. 3D DIV F&D

- (1) ORGANIZE INF BN (-) (REIN), IN ACCORDANCE WITH T/O.
- (2) POSITION UNITS SO AS TO BE ABLE TO DEPLOY FORCE BY AIR OR SURFACE MOVEMENT WITHIN 24 HOURS.

C. 2D BN (-) (REIN), 9TH MAR

- (1) COMMENCING 1 FEB 67 BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY AIR OR SURFACE MOVEMENT WITHIN 12 HOURS TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ICTZ.

D. 32TH MAR

- (1) PREPARE TO DEPLOY 1 D/S ARTILLERY BATTERY, BY AIR OR SURFACE MOVEMENT, WITHIN 24 HOURS IN D/S OF BN (-) (REIN), MAR.

E. 4TH BN, 12TH MAR

- (1) PREPARE TO DEPLOY ONE D/S ARTILLERY BATTERY, BY AIR OR SURFACE MOVEMENT, WITHIN 12 HOURS, IN D/S OF 2D BN (-) (REIN), 9TH MAR.

F. 3D ENGR BN

- (1) ON ORDER ATTACH 1 ENGR PLT TO 2D BN, 9TH MAR.
- (2) PREPARE ASSIGNED PLT TO BE DEPLOYED WITH 2D BN, 9TH MAR, BY

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

AIR OR SURFACE MOVEMENT, WITHIN 12 HOURS OF NOTIFICATION.

G. 2D SHORE PARTY BN

- (1) ON ORDER ATTACH 1 SHORE PARTY PLT TO 2D BN, 9TH MAR
- (2) PREPARE ASSIGNED PLT TO BE DEPLOYED WITH 2D BN, 9TH MAR

WITHIN 12 HOURS OF NOTIFICATION.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCOM

(2) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT REF B

(3) RGA AUTHORIZED

(4) FIRE SUPPORT AND COORDINATION REF B

(5) REPORT TO THIS HQTRS WHEN READINESS POSTURE ACHIEVED.

(6) REMAIN IN ALERT STATUS UNTIL RELIEVED BY THIS HQTRS.

I. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. REF C

B. PRESCRIBED LOADS REF C

E. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. REF B AND D

DP-4

ON 004

RELEASED BY swm

010125Z Feb

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
C/O FPO San Francisco, California 96602

ForO 3121.3
3B/gh
4 Feb 1967

FORCE ORDER 3121.3

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for County Fair Operations

Ref: (a) Force Order 3121.2
(b) Force Order 3040.3
(c) Force Order 3410.1

Encl: J(1) Criteria for Hamlet/Village Selection
J(2) Sequence of Actions
J(3) Diagram of Collection Point Arrangement
J(4) Example of Participating Units
J(5) Preparation Check List
J(6) Isolation and Search
J(7) Psychological Operations

Reports Required: I-Advance Notice of Conduct of County Fairs - par.
6.a.

II-County Fair Daily Reporting - par. 6.b.

1. Purpose. To promulgate information and general guidelines for the conduct of County Fair Operations in III Marine Amphibious Force area of responsibility.

2. Cancellation

- a. CG III MAF 211430Z Jul66 (NOTAL)
- b. III MAF COC 250837Z Jul66 (NOTAL)
- c. CG III MAF 011204Z Aug66 (NOTAL) that portion pertaining to County Fairs.
- d. CG III MAF 050802Z Aug66 (NOTAL)
- e. CG III MAF 072246Z Aug66 (NOTAL)
- f. CG III MAF 261420Z Aug66 (NOTAL)

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

g. CG III MAF 170304Z Sep66 (NOTAL)

3. Background. The County Fair type operation was first conducted in February 1966 in the III MAF area of operations. This concept evolved as a result of a recognized need to win the support of the people in hamlets and villages. It was generally believed that a show of force in ridding villages of Viet Cong infrastructure coupled with humane and friendly treatment of the populace would materially expedite the accomplishment of our mission in RVN. As subsequent County Fair operations were conducted, a refinement of techniques and execution occurred. Civic action and Psychological operations began to take on an increased degree of importance in employing this type operation. Since inception of County Fairs to the present time, results attest to the effectiveness of this program. This directive will serve to standardize the County Fair operation by incorporating the best features and lessons learned of past operations.

4. General. The following general information is applicable in respect to the county fair operation:

a. It is a coordinated series or combination of military, governmental, civic action and psychological operations designed to reestablish GVN control over the people. Though basically a search operation, "COUNTY FAIR" recognizes that routine search operations in the III MAF Zone of Action are made more difficult because they are usually conducted in the presence of a populace, which, though frequently non-cooperative and passive, is nevertheless non-belligerent.

b. This operation is designed to ferret out the Viet Cong from his hiding place while refraining from actions which alienate the populace, and at the same time capitalize on the opportunity to convince the village of the merits of the Government of Vietnam through vigorous civic action and psychological operations.

c. It stresses the role of the local civic, police, and ARVN Forces and restricts the USMC participation to the isolation (cor-doning) of the objective hamlet, and the combating of organized or extensive enemy military opposition, if it should develop.

d. County Fair places much emphasis on the requirement for the use of only that force which is necessary to conduct the search in the desired degree of thoroughness, as too much force will only result in the alienation of the populace making the ultimate task of establishing government control more difficult.

e. It is recognized that the objective of gaining the confidence and good will of the populace can be jeopardized by the appearance of

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

forces other than ARVN in the local hamlet. The use of force by Marines, no matter how unavoidable and restrained, frequently results in the villagers deeply resenting the intrusion and can serve to drive the people closer to the Viet Cong. The presence of GVN police or military personnel, however vigorous their actions, at least denies the Viet Cong the opportunity to play upon the nationalistic sentiments of the Vietnamese people.

f. The County Fair operation capitalizes on the presence of GVN authorities in the objective hamlet as part of the search operation, to progressively reassert government control and to gain the trust, confidence and active cooperation of the people. An integral and vital part of the operation is a vigorous civic action and psychological operation program, designed to convince the people that the GVN is an effective government, that it has concern for the welfare of the people, and that a GVN victory is inevitable. The very evident participation in the operation by local officials, both civil and military, serves to help develop a degree of GVN leadership down to the hamlet level, staunchly dedicated to preventing a Communist take-over and skilled in those civil military activities necessary for the achievement of national unity.

g. County Fair operations vary in size and duration. An operation will be centered around one hamlet, a group of hamlets or an entire village. The decision as to the area of operations for a County Fair must be made in each case based on the latest intelligence, tactical and logistical considerations, and available forces, both GVN and U.S. The duration of the County Fair is usually four or five days and is primarily determined by the number of people to be processed and anticipated Viet Cong strength in the area of operations. Sufficient time for the operation must be programmed in order to provide for a thorough and systematic search of the target area. Commanders should be prepared to delay or terminate County Fair operations in the event uncontrollable factors (Rain, Strong VC resistance, etc) are creating an adverse psychological impact on the population.

h. Detailed and thoroughly coordinated planning and preparation is mandatory in order to obtain the full benefit of the County Fair operation. It must always be kept in mind that the final goal is to win the minds of the people. In many areas the people have had no real contact with any government other than the Viet Cong for several years. It is therefore imperative that the people be favorably impressed with the sincerity of purpose and efficiency of the forces involved, and left with the impression that the local government is concerned for their welfare and can provide protection from the Viet Cong.

DECLASSIFIED

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

5. Frequency of Operations. The frequency of execution of County Fair operations should be predicated on an as needed basis. The number conducted will be largely governed by tactical commitments and the criteria outlined in enclosure (1). Command attention must be continually directed toward conducting the maximum number of County Fairs which can be adequately supported by Vietnamese resources.

6. Reports

a. Divisions will notify this headquarters by message, a minimum of seventy two (72) hours prior to the scheduled initiation date of each County Fair operation. This report will contain:

- (1) Date/time commence
- (2) Location (Hamlet(s)-coordinates)
- (3) Participating units (USMC and ARVN)

b. Daily progress reporting and the wrap up report will be submitted in the daily SITREP as outlined in reference (a). Particular attention must be directed toward determining the effect of the operation on the Viet Cong infrastructure. In those cases where effect on the infrastructure cannot be assessed, comments on any special purpose of the particular County Fair (i.e. Bring district officials in contact with the people, bolster local government, etc.) and the degree to which the purpose was achieved will suffice.

7. Interrogation and Segregation. The assignment of interrogators is made by the commander of the GVN forces participating in the operation, in whom rests responsibility for all activities within the objective hamlet. The effective screening of a passive populace requires a high degree of interrogating skill, and knowledge of and familiarity with the local people and the land to cull out the Viet Cong who attempt to hide by "melding" with the populace. Interrogation in such an environment requires special considerations. Local conditions involving politics, economy, customs and educational development often dictate procedures at variance with U.S. practices. During the screening process, identification documents are examined, corrected, issued or replaced, as required. The interrogators segregate and question all the people, check both individual and family identification documents and extract intelligence for immediate or future exploitation. The examination will include "census-type" information, and family background data. The status or whereabouts of absent male members of the family who are of military age is of special interest. To provide information of immediate tactical use, suspects can be quickly interrogated by ARVN intelligence personnel present within the hamlet. If desired by the GVN commander, USMC II/CI Team personnel can provide polygraph examinations of suspects.

DECLASSIFIED

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

8. Civic Action/Psychological Operations

a. A constructive and energetic civic action program provides evidence that the GVN is an effective government, has substantial resources at its disposal, and will expend considerable effort and material in its endeavors to assist its citizenry. The presence of medical personnel in the objective hamlet ministering to the ills of the people is a potent demonstration of the concern the GVN and its allies have for the Vietnamese people. The establishment of feeding facilities as part of the operation, however limited in equipment and personnel, serves to minimize the inconvenience caused to the people and allays a substantial portion of the resentment and ill-feeling normally generated by similar search operations.

b. In order that maximum benefit may accrue from the search operation, it is necessary to capitalize on the presence of the GVN in the hamlet. A vigorous Psychological Operations program will underscore the capabilities and strengths of the GVN, as demonstrated during the search operation. The display of material resources, adequacy of manpower, and the efficient and disciplined manner of the execution can serve to create, build and maintain confidence in the government. (See enclosure (7))

9. Action

a. The provisions of this order are intended to be basic informative guidelines and will be complied with accordingly.

b. It is realized that each County Fair operation is similar in the planning stage but varies in execution. Enclosures (1) through (7) are intended to standardize this type operation.

c. Conducting County Fairs in a set or stereotyped manner must be avoided. There is ample opportunity for imaginative innovations and improvements as these operations continue.

d. This Headquarters will be informed of improved techniques concerning the County Fair operation as occurring. Commanders must strive to seek refinements in the planning and execution of these operations.

e. Liaison with hamlet, village, province, and district officials by U. S. Marine Corps personnel of corresponding echelons must be conducted on a continuing basis. This working relationship will enhance the execution of County Fairs both in frequency and quality.

DECLASSIFIED

ForO 3121.3

4 Feb 1967

f. Participating USMC personnel will be thoroughly familiar with the purpose and execution of County Fair operations. Briefings and rehearsals are an integral part of these operations and will be conducted as required. These will include standards of conduct, Vietnamese social and religious customs and minimizing noncombatant battle casualties. (Ref b)

g. Requests for assistance will be submitted to this Headquarters. Maximum support will be rendered to units executing County Fair Operations.



H. M. ELWOOD
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

Case 1

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

CRITERIA FOR HAMLET/VILLAGE SELECTION

1. The following seven criteria have been established for use in selecting Hamlets/Villages for County Fair operations.
 - a. Located in a cleared or semi cleared area. This will normally place the area of operations within the TAOR of the unit concerned.
 - b. Located within or contiguous with other areas that have been returned or are being returned to government control. Every effort must be made not to create "islands" in the Viet Cong controlled area.
 - c. There must be evidence of Viet Cong activity as determined either through intelligence sources or by the presence of snipers, mines, booby traps or other similar activity. Maximum effort must be made to obtain accurate and timely intelligence of the areas of projected operations.
 - d. The village or hamlet must be physically capable of being cordoned off in order to prevent exfiltration of Viet Cong.
 - e. The area in which the County Fair is being conducted should have the capability of forming a popular force or some other type self-defense force after the operation has terminated.
 - f. Hamlet/Village areas are selected in close coordination with the local officials of the government of Vietnam. These officials perform important missions in these operations.
 - g. The availability of Vietnamese forces is an indispensable requisite for County Fair operations. Thorough liaison and coordination will ensure that these forces are available as required for planned operations. Vietnamese forces must participate in order for the operation to be called "COUNTY FAIR".

ENCLOSURE (1)

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967SEQUENCE OF ACTIONS

1. The following sequence of actions executed in implementing the County Fair operation are furnished only as an example. Times should be varied in order not to establish patterns.

a. Planning Stage

(1) Selection of Area of Operation. The selection of the area of operation is a basic decision which must be mutually agreeable to GVN officials and U. S. Commanders. Criteria for selection is discussed in enclosure (1).

(2) Detailed Planning/Coordination. Once the area of operations is selected and upon clearance from higher headquarters, detailed planning and coordination commences. The Sector/Province Headquarters designates the ARVN units that are to participate. The District Headquarters provides the village cadre and officials to conduct the census and interrogation. Close liaison is maintained with local USAID and JUSPAO officials to obtain their support and cooperation.

(3) Final Planning Conference. A final planning conference is held usually one day prior to the operation. Representatives from all participating units attend this conference and plans are reviewed in detail.

(4) Security During Planning. To avoid compromise of the operation, the absolute minimum number of people participate in the detailed planning and coordination phase. In some instances the actual participating units first learn of the operation at the final planning conference.

b. Operational Stage

(1) Movement to Assembly Area. Units are prepositioned to meet the schedule agreed upon at the final planning conference.

(2) Cordon Established (0415H). USMC units assume final positions on the line of encirclement. A cordon is established around the area of operation to prevent any movement out of the area.

(3) Local GVN Civil/Police Elements (0430H). These elements are poised at line of encirclement prepared to advance towards the objective Hamlet/Village. Key local GVN officials, accompanied by USMC representatives, depart the Landing Zone aboard USMC Psychological Operations helicopter to deliver prepared message to villagers. Message can be previously recorded on tape making the presence of officials unnecessary during this phase.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

(4) Message Delivered (0455H). Local GVN official, airborne in Psychological Operations helicopter (or taped message), delivers message to villagers in objective hamlet via loudspeaker. The official's message notifies the people of the operation that is commencing, informs them that GVN forces, with Marine assistance, are already positioned around the periphery of the hamlet/village, and orders all inhabitants to remain in their homes until further word, and not to attempt to leave the hamlet/village. The official's message stresses that the purpose of the operation is to assist the people of the hamlet by removing the threat of Viet Cong terrorism, and providing services and assistance to improve the people's welfare.

(5) Cordon Tightened (First Light). In coordination with the USMC cordon force local GVN civil and/or police elements and ARVN forces tighten the line of encirclement and commence movement towards the objective hamlet. Search teams deploy into previously assigned areas. A methodical and thorough search is made for Viet Cong personnel and equipment. The CONTROL CADRE equipped with battery-powered portable loudspeakers direct the villagers to assemble at a previously selected central collection area. The collection area must be easily identifiable to avoid confusion. Marine units maintain a tight cordon around the hamlet, allowing no one to enter or leave.

(6) Collection Point Established (When directed). The Commander of GVN forces leads civil and military elements into the hamlet and establishes a command center at a central collection point where villagers are being assembled. Hamlet/Village authorities are contacted, informed of the nature of the operation, and invited to assist. Villagers are requested to construct VCS-VCC detention enclosure, prepare galley facilities, as well as erect tents as required in assisting in the establishment of the collection point. In the presence of a friendly or passive population, the application of force is accomplished with caution. All personnel concerned emphasize that the purpose of the operation is to help the people.

(7) Movement to Collection Point. The ARVN units clear the area of operation of all inhabitants and move them to the collection point. (See enclosure (3)).

(8) Interrogation and Segregation. After all of the inhabitants are assembled at the collection point, processing commences and is conducted as follows:

(a) Initial screening. Local GVN authorities identify those persons known to assist the Viet Cong and indicate all strangers in the hamlet/village.

ENCLOSURE (2)

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

(b) Police administrators carefully examine individual and family identification documents, and re-issue documents, as required. Examination will include "census-type" and family background information.

(c) Persons with inadequate identification papers who are otherwise questionable are required to undergo interrogation by ARVN interrogators.

(d) USMC CI/ITI personnel, equipped with polygraph, are available to provide assistance. Personnel who are apprehended as suspects as the result of the screening can be temporarily detained in the enclosure erected in close proximity to the interrogation tent.

(e) After completion of screening (persons completing screening may be marked on forearm with a special stamp to facilitate identification or other identifying means). Villagers attend Psychological Operations which include newsreels, propaganda movies, news broadcasts, taped messages, daily newspapers, etc. An effort is made to provide this program as "entertainment", which makes the propaganda messages much more palatable.

(f) Villagers requiring medical assistance are treated by a USN doctor. GVN medical personnel or an ARVN interpreter to assist the doctor serves to inject GVN participation into this area of the operation.

(g) Local governmental officials address the people, with emphasis on the concern that the GVN has for the people, the government's future plans, and the assistance that the people can provide.

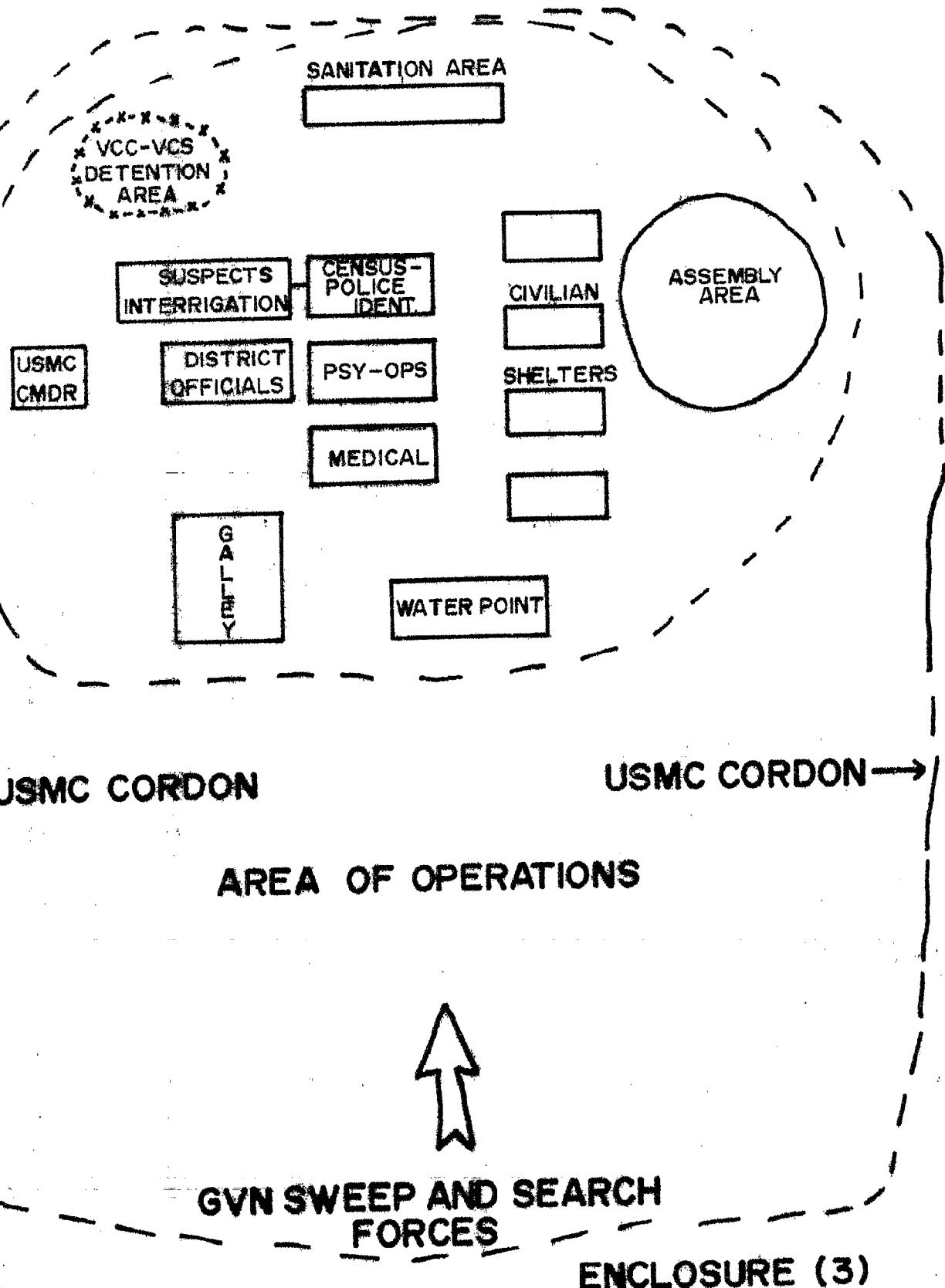
(9) Meals. Field galley equipment must be provided for preparing food for those villagers dislocated by the operation or who are otherwise unable to prepare or provide food. Supplemental staples such as Vietnamese rice, canned chicken or fish, soup, salt, etc., should be available for distribution. Every effort should be made to permit the Vietnamese women to prepare the necessary meals. Marine Corps personnel will provide assistance as required.

(10) Subsequent Actions. Processing continues until all villagers have been screened, all dwellings and family shelters searched, and all suspected hiding places examined for Viet Cong or weapons. The Marine cordon is maintained until termination of the operation.

ENCLOSURE (2)

For 0 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

DIAGRAM OF COLLECTION POINT ARRANGEMENT



ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967GUIDANCE FOR COLLECTION POINT ACTIVITIES1. Sheltera. Adequate

- (1) Enough tents to handle people.
- (2) Provisions for elders and children.
- (3) Locate tents in dry (preferably grassy) area.

b. Timely

- (1) Set up tents ASAP
- (2) Process people through local officials promptly.

2. Food and Watera. Adequate

- (1) Use Vietnamese rice when possible.
- (2) Have canned chicken or fish to put with rice.
- (3) Have facilities to cook meals in designated area (field stoves).
- (4) Let the women do the cooking. Have salt available.
- (5) Have enough lister bags to meet the needs of the people. Provide a water buffalo for cooking/washing water.
- (6) Instruct people with loudspeaker to bring cooking/eating utensils with them when they are instructed to go to the collection point.
- (7) Tea should be provided if possible.

3. Sanitation-Headsa. Adequate

- (1) Provide both men and women's heads.
- (2) Provide a baffle in front of the head for privacy.
- (3) Have heads constructed as tents are being erected.

TAB A-ENCLOSURE (3)

ForO 3121.3

4 Feb 1967

4. Medical/Dental

a. Adequate

- (1) Sufficient Supplies.
- (2) Designated area roped off to provide expeditious handling of villagers.
- (3) Utilize VN Doctors if possible.
- (4) Have interpreter present.
- (5) Utilize medical posters and arrange to have demonstration on brushing teeth and other personal health habits.

5. Communications with the people

a. Have as many interpreters available as possible to communicate with the people.

b. Utilize Government Officials

- (1) Speeches.
- (2) Interviews.
- (3) Explain to the people how GVN is helping them in the many public service areas.

c. Communication media

(1) Loudspeakers

- (a) Aerial.
- (b) Ground fixed and vehicle mounted.

(2) Movies

(3) Printed literature

- (a) Magazines.
- (b) Posters.
- (c) Newspapers.

TAB A-ENCLOSURE (3)

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

(4) Radio.

(5) Audio/Visual Teams.

(6) Cultural-Drama Teams.

6. Processing Villagers

a. Screening of Vietnamese

(1) Ralliers. Utilize a "blind" type confidential identification place for ralliers to point out VC as they pass by.

(2) Captives. Use same procedure as item (1) above.

b. National Police

(1) Provide security.

(2) Help in the sweep of hamlet.

(3) Interview the people for G-2 information.

7. VC Families. Interrogate in private the same length of time to avoid identifying informers.

a. Assist people in writing ralliers appeal letters to VC members of their families.

b. Prepare tapes and leaflets from family to VC.

c. Special program. Thoroughly explain Chui Hoi program.

8. Security

a. Marines

b. ARVN

c. RF/PF

d. National Police

9. Damage to Property

a. Promptly recognize the damage done.

TAB A-ENCLOSURE (3)

ForO 3121.3

4 Feb 1967

- b. Apologize immediately.
- c. Promptly process claim and make payment to family involved.

10. Rallier Employment

- a. Screening of villagers.
- b. Personal appeal to VC and relatives of VC.
- c. Taped or live messages to unit in area (VC).
- d. Determine location of units, arms and weapons/ammo emplacement.
- e. Utilize in role as scouts.
- f. Utilize as members of armed propaganda teams.

11. Cultural Drama Teams

- a. Entertainment.
- b. Propaganda.
- c. Mix with people to gather information.

12. Vietnamese Information Service

- a. Speeches.
- b. GVN Civic Action Exploitation programs.
- c. Interview people to gather information.

13. Audio/Visual (A/V) Team Employment

- a. Propaganda media
 - (1) Speeches.
 - (2) Interpreters.
 - (3) Films.
 - (4) Taped and live broadcasts.

TAB A-ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

EXAMPLE OF PARTICIPATING UNITS

1. US
 - a. 1-Rifle Co. (Rein)
 - b. 1-Tank Plt (-)
 - c. 1-AmTrac Plt (-)
 - d. 1-AT Section (Ontos)
 - e. Det, Engineers (Demo Team)
 - f. Det, Medical Plt (MEDCAP Team)
 - g. Audio-visual (A/V) Team, 244th PsyOps Co.
 - h. PSYOPS Aircraft, 5th Aerial Commando Squadron
2. ARVN Civic Action Personnel
 - a. 1-Battalion (-) (Normally two companies)
 - b. Det, Junk Fleet (If operation is along coastline)
3. District
 - a. Village Cadre.
 - b. Political Action Teams.
 - c. Popular Force Units.
4. Other
 - a. U. S. Assistance for International Development (USAID)
 - b. Joint U. S. Public Affairs Office (JUSPAO)

ENCLOSURE (4)

For0 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

PREPARATION CHECK LIST

1. The following check list is provided for guidance in preparing for a County Fair Operation. This list is considered to be of minimum scope. Control Headquarters of implementing units may expand this list as requirements dictate.

a. Civic Action Preparations

- (1) One GP tent per 50 persons expected.
- (2) One lister bag per two tents.
- (3) 1.1 pounds Vietnamese rice per day per person.
- (4) Soup or canned goods.
- (5) Water trailer and water cans.
- (6) Cooking pots (Preferably Vietnamese).
- (7) MEDCAP team briefed.
- (8) Working party briefed.
- (9) ARVN warned against looting and unnecessary destruction.
- (10) GVN officials briefed.
- (11) Census forms provided.
- (12) Route reconnaissance to collection point to avoid unnecessary crop destruction.
- (13) Concertina wire.
- (14) Transportation arranged.
- (15) Rice available to pay for crop damage.
- (16) Sledge hammers.
- (17) Soap, clothing, miscellaneous commodities.
- (18) Tea and sugar.

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

- (19) Marking tape or rope.
- (20) Signs in Vietnamese (heads, key tents, etc.)

b. PSYOPS preparation

- (1) Audio Team available.
- (2) Audio Team can reach collection point in wheeled 4X4 vehicle or have portable equipment and proceed with tracked vehicles.
- (3) Audio Team has.
 - (a) Taped music and news.
 - (b) Loudspeaker system.
 - (c) Interpreter.
 - (d) Movies.
 - (e) Hoi Chanh (Returnees).
 - (f) PSYOPS leaflets.
 - (g) Magazines and newspapers.
 - (h) Bullhorn.
 - (i) Radio.
 - (j) Electric power supply.
 - (k) Band or drum and bugle corps.
 - (l) QUY CHANH (Ralliers).
 - (m) PSYOPS plan established.
 - (n) Collection point planned to support PSYOPS plan.
 - (o) Provisions made to support Audio-Visual Team.
 - (p) Daily Schedule prepared.

ENCLOSURE (5)

For0 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

(4) Sports Equipment available

- (a) Volleyballs.
- (b) Volleyball nets.
- (c) Soccer balls.
- (d) Baseball and bats.

ENCLOSURE (5)

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967ISOLATION AND SEARCH

1. Although County Fair operations infrequently result in fire fights they are, in every sense, combat operations, and like all combat operations require detailed planning and comprehensive training. Poorly executed search operations are not only unproductive but often serve to cause the situation to further deteriorate. Planning, and execution requires early, intimate and detailed coordination with the GVN forces, both civil and military, participating in the operation.
2. Flocking Forces. Since there are no "front lines" in actions of this nature, the first requirement is to isolate the objective. The area must be sealed so that there can be no escape from nor entry into the village during the conduct of the operation. Sufficient Marine forces are allocated to the blocking element to hold the line of encirclement and to provide a reserve capable of dealing with any concentrated Viet Cong threat. It is essential that these forces be brought to positions on the line of encirclement prior to the lifting of the local curfew to insure containment of the local populace.
3. As the Marine blocking forces assume their final positions on the line of encirclement they must remain alert for:
 - (1) Possible escape attempts by individuals or small groups who may try to exfiltrate the village.
 - (2) Determined breakout attempts in force.
 - (3) Determined attack from guerrillas outside the line of encirclement who may attempt to relieve the isolated hamlet.
4. While the blocking forces must be left free to deal with contingencies in the manner deemed advisable under the circumstances, it is stressed that, in the presence of a friendly or passive population, the application of force must be accomplished with caution and restraint.
5. Search Forces. The clearing of the isolated area around the hamlet, and the search of the objective hamlet, is best accomplished by GVN police or civil authorities, with the support of GVN military security forces, if necessary. The GVN search techniques are identical to U.S. principles and require careful and thorough physical exploration and investigation of each possible hiding place both inside the dwellings and in the hamlet and surrounding fields. Although the Viet Cong will likely attempt to escape and evade, the search forces must be alert to the threat of Viet Cong counteraction. Local hamlet officials should be requested to accompany the searchers to offset charges of thievery or that incriminating documents or material was planted

ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

by the search force.

6. In both the planning and execution stages of the operation, it is necessary to stress to both USMC and GVN participants the mutual advantages of using only that degree of force required.

ENCLOSURE (6)

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS SUPPORT OF COUNTY FAIRS

1. To establish a standard PSYOP plan to support County Fairs.
2. Mission. To obtain the support of the people for the GVN, FWMAF and US Force, destroy or weaken the VC infrastructure and to appeal to the VC to rally to the GVN through his family.

3. TASK ORGANIZATION (Combined Psyop Element)

- a. Audio-Visual Team, 244th PSYOP Company.
- b. PSYOP Aircraft, 5th Aerial Commando Squadron.
- c. Vietnam Information Service Team.
- d. Cultural/Drama Team (JUSPAO, VIETNAMESE INFORMATION SERVICE, 10th ARVN POLWAR BATTALION).
- e. Revolutionary Development Cadre (USAID, Province Chief).
- f. Hoi Chanks (Ralliers) (Chieu Hoi Center, 244th PSYOP Company).
- g. Armed Propaganda Team (244th PSYOP Company).
- h. local, Provincial and Regional GVN officials.

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

a. Phase I - Gain control of population

(1) Psy Op aircraft and/or Audio-Visual Team inform population by loudspeaker and leaflets that hamlet/village is surrounded, all people remain in homes until further instruction is given.

(2) On order, A/V Team informs population with loudspeaker to assemble at the collection point.

(3) As population begins to gather, A/V Teams informs people by loudspeaker of the procedures to follow in processing at the collection point.

(4) During processing, A/V Team provides music and intermittently informs people by loudspeaker of the facilities available at the collection point.

b. Phase II - Gain confidence of population

ENCLOSURE (7)

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

(1) After processing is completed, A/V Team provides loud-speaker and introduces local US and ARVN military commanders and officials.

(2) A/V Team provides technical assistance for local officials and revolutionary development cadre to give speeches concerning:

(a) Sanitation.

(b) Agriculture.

(c) Other topics which may be developed from recent GVN activities in the area.

(3) A/V Team provides technical assistance if population desires to elect or re-elect new officials.

(4) A/V Team distributes leaflets, newspapers, magazines, and provides entertainment to include.

(a) Music (taped).

(b) Movies (both cartoon and propaganda).

(5) A/V Team provides technical assistance for the cultural/drama team.

c. Phase III - Gain support of population

(1) A/V Team provides technical assistance for pro-GVN speeches given by the Armed Propaganda Team, Vietnam Information Service Team and local, provincial and regional GVN officials; Speeches include the following:

(a) Benefits gained by living under and supporting the GVN.

(b) Discrediting the Viet Cong propaganda.

(c) Reward information.

(d) An appeal to the people to report VC activities, mines and booby-traps to the local military officials.

(2) A/V Team provides same entertainment as listed above in Phase II para 3 and 4.

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

d. Phase IV - Appeal to population to encourage relatives and friends with the Viet Cong to return to the GVN. A/V Team provides technical assistance for the Hoi Chanhs and Armed Propaganda Team to give speeches of the Chieu Hoi program and VC life vs life with GVN.

e. Phase V - Termination of operation

(1) A/V Team provides technical assistance for local US and ARVN military commanders and officials to make short speeches expressing gratitude to the people for their patience and cooperation.

(2) On order, A/V Team informs population by loudspeaker that the operation is concluded and to return to their hamlet/village.

(3) Termination of abbreviated operation. A/V Team Leader 244th PSYOP Co advises the local commander when it is apparent that uncontrollable factors (rain, strong VC resistance, etc) will produce an adverse psychological effect on the population. The most prudent course of action is to recognize that the operation should be terminated while a favorable impression still exists.

(4) On order, A/V Team terminates the abbreviated operation (same as listed in para (1) and (2) above.)

f. Coordinating instructions

(1) Request Psy Op support in accordance with ref (c).

(2) Unit commander coordinates with provincial agencies and officials.

(3) Final composition of combined PsyOp element depends upon availability of teams from various agencies.

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administration. N/A

b. Logistics. Unit supported provides the following for the A/V team:

(1) One interpreter.

(2) Messing.

(3) POL.

(4) One 24-volt system if sound equipment is to be portable.

ENCLOSURE (7)

ForO 3121.3
4 Feb 1967

6. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Command. A/V Team 244th ISYOP Co OPCON local tactical commander

b. Signal. N/A.

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

SEC RETDRAFTED 3/11/67 and
SERIAL 3 PHONE SHOW COG

37708

PRIORITY 08025 FEB 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO: SGP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF REP, KIG SAMI
 THIRD MARDIV FWD
 TWELFTH MARINES
 HQBN, THIRD MARDIV
 DET A-101, FIFTH SFCA *KHE SANH*
 FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, 44TH ARTY, USA
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 INFO: CG III MAF
 CG FIRST MAF
 CG FLC
 DSA I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP
 DSA FIRST CAV BN
 DET C-1, FIFTH SFCA *NATRANG*
FLSU-2

//SEC RET//

OPERATION ORDER 6-67

- A. NY 081255Z NOV 66 NOTAL
- B. CG III MAF 070826Z NOV 66 NOTAL
- C. MACV DIRECTIVE 10-4 OF 11 DEC 66
- D. COMUSMACV 290701Z SEP 66 NOTAL
- E. USMACV LTR MAC J3 SEC 00539 OF 12 APR 66 NOTAL
- F. CG III MAF 111344Z DEC 66 BASEP NOTAL
- G. CG III MAF 221016Z DEC 66 PASEP NOTAL
- H. NY OP O 377-66 (LOI 1-67 WHEN ISSUED)
- I. NY ADMIN O 377-66 (LOI 1-67 WHEN ISSUED)
- J. NY OP O 415-66, AS SUPERSEDED
- K. NY O 377-67 FEB 67 NOTAL
- L. NY O PC2000-25 COI

NY O PC2000-25 COI

24

NY O PC2000-25 COI

NY O PC2000-25 COI

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 3

~~SECRET~~
1. ORGANIZATION:

TOP THIRD ARMDIV/III MAF REP, KME SANN LT COL MCGEE

DET. HUBN. 3D ARMDIV

DET. SMC

DET. CAP SQDN

SECURITY PLT

DET. 3D CTR

DET. 3D ENGR BN

DET. SMC

DET. SPT CO

CO B (REIN), 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

P

DET. H&S CO, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

DET. SVC PLT (INCLUDES MESS FACILITY)

DET. MED PLT (MED OFF/CORPSMAN FOR CAMP A&H STATION)

DET. 3D MM MORT PLT

DET. 3D MM MM PLT

BTRY I (REIN) 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

BTRY I (INCLUDES 155MM HOW PLT)

DET. SVC PLT (INCLUDES MESS FACILITY)

S-SMS, BTRY G, 63D ARTY, USA *23*DET. 3D FORCE RECON CO

DET A-10K, 5TH SFGA

PAGE *2* OF *2* PAGES~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INNSUMS AND PERINTENS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: RSP F.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION

2. MISSION

3D MARDIV CONDUCTS RECON AND COMBAT PATROLS TO DETECT AND DESTROY ENEMY PERSONNEL INfiltrating INTO AND THROUGH KHE SANH OA; PERFORMS COMMAND AND CONTROL FUNCTIONS AND COORDINATION, AS DIRECTED, IN KHE SANH AREA; MAINTAINS OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF MARINE ELEMENTS OF CAP'S IN OA; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AIRFIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES AT KHE SANH; PROVIDES ARTILLERY SUPPORT FOR BV 33 BATTALION AND CONDUCTS OPERATIONS, AS REQUIRED, IN SUPPORT OF AND IN RELIEF OR REINFORCEMENT OF CIDG CAMP AT LANG VET.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. COMMAND, CONTROL AND COORDINATION WILL BE EXERCISED BY SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF RSP. AIRFIELD AND BASE AREA FACILITIES WILL BE DEFENDED WITH MINIMUM FORCES AND MAXIMUM USE OF OBSTACLES AND SUPPORTING FIRES. DETECTION/DESTRUCTION ENEMY INFILTRATION WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY PATROLS FROM INFANTRY AND RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENT OUT TO RANGE OF 15 KM AND LONGER RANGE PATROLS BY RECON ELEMENTS SUPPORTED BY FIRES OF 175MM GUNS AND/OR ON STATION SUPPORT AIRCRAFT. RELIEF/REINFORCEMENT OF CIDG CAMP LANG VET WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY KHE SANH FORCES, WITHIN CAPABILITIES, AND BY REACTION FORCE DIRECTED BY THIS RSP, AS REQUIRED.

B. SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF RSP. KHE SANH

(1) EXERCISE COMMAND AND CONTROL OVER FORCES ASSIGNED, ~~EXCLUDING COORDINATION OF US ADVISORY ELEMENTS WITHIN ASSIGNED OA.~~

SECRET

(2) DESIGNATED INSTALLATION COORDINATOR KHE SANH AND WILL MAINTAIN EXCERPT PROVISIONS OF REF C WITH RESPECT TO ACTIVITIES WITHIN KHE SANH OA.

(3) DESIGNATED OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE KHE SANH INTELLIGENCE CENTER IAW REF B WITH RESPONSIBILITY TO INSURE EXPEDITIOUS DISSEMINATION OF ALL INTELLIGENCE PROCESSED BY KHE SANH INTELLIGENCE CENTER TO ALL APPROPRIATE HEADQUARTERS AND AGENCIES AND TO CARRY OUT TERMS OF REFERENCE CONTAINED REF D.

(4) ASSUME AUTHORITY AS III MAF EXECUTIVE AGENT IN THE EXERCISE OF CG III MAF AUTHORITY RELATIVE TO SOG OPERATIONS EMANATING FROM THE KHE SANH OA AS CONTAINED REF E; HOWEVER, PROVISIONS REF F AND G APPLY.

(5) DEFEND AIRFIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES AT KHE SANH.

(6) PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT OF BY ~~XX~~ BN LOCATED IN LAOS; EFFECT LIASON WITH SUPPORTED UNIT THROUGH LLDB AT ZANG VIEL.

(7) CONDUCT RECON AND COMBAT PATROLS THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED OA TO DETECT AND DESTROY INfiltrating ENEMY PERSONNEL.

(A) INFANTRY PATROLS OF AT LEAST SQUAD SIZE AND PATROLS FROM ASSIGNED RECONNAISSANCE UNITS WILL BE UTILIZED TO PATROL TO A DISTANCE OF 15 KM FROM BASE CAMP.

(B) PATROLS FROM ASSIGNED RECON ELEMENTS WILL BE UTILIZED AS DISTANCE BEYOND THE 15 KM ARG.

(C) PRIORITY ATTENTION WILL BE GIVEN TO THE AREA ENCOMPASSED BY COORDINATES XD 6663, XD 6650, XD 6590 AND XD 6563, TO MAINTAIN CAPTURE CAPTURE THEREIN.

~~SECRET~~

(8) SUPPORT PATROLS WITH ARTILLERY AND/OR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT,

AS FOLLOWS:

(A) 155MM HOW FIRES TO MAXIMUM EXTEND PRACTICABLE.

(B) 175MM GUN FIRMS, PROVIDED BY PRAIRIE IIS FORCES IAW

REF H.

(C) ON STATION SUPPORT AIRCRAFT WHEN PATROLS OPERATE

WITHOUT ARTILLERY SUPPORT.

(D) SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR 175MM GUN SUPPORT TO 3D

MARDIV (FWD) 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF PLANNED PATROL INSERTIONS. DIR LAUTH.

(9) OPERATIONS OVERLAY - ISSUED SEPARATELY.

(10) CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B, H, AND J.

(11) REF A CANCELLED AND SUPERSEDED BY THIS ORDER, EFFECTIVE

ON RECEIPT.

(12) SUBMIT 24 HOUR SITREPS DAILY AS OF 2400 TO THIS HQ, COPY

~~SECRET~~
TO 3D MARDIV (FWD).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. GENERAL.

(1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF I.

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

B. SUPPLY AND RESUPPLY.

(1) SUPPLY SERVICE - FLSU-2.

(2) LOGISTICS FOR U. S. ARMY, USAF AND ARVN IN AREA AS PROVIDED
FOR BY PARENT COMMANDS.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

(3) STOCKAGE OBJECTIVES FOR LSU-KHE SANH

(a) CLASS I

A-1 15 DAYS

B 4 DAYS

A 1 DAY

CLASS II NONE

CLASS III 15 DAYS

CLASS IV AS REQUIRED

CLASS V 15 DAYS

CLASS II AND CLASS III AND V ARE TO BE COMPUTED FOR A BN (REIN)

AT SE ASIA RATES AND AVAILABLE SUPPLY RATES. A AND B RATIONS
TO BE COMPUTED FOR NORMAL REQUIREMENTS ONLY.

(4) EMERGENCY AIR DROPS ONLY ON APPROVAL OF COMMANDING GENERAL.

C. PERSONNEL

(1) SUB UNIT #5, HQ BN, 3D MARDIV HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED TO PROVIDE
ADMIN SUPPORT FOR ASSIGNED PERSONNEL AND SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP.(2) TACTICAL UNITS ASSIGNED OPCON TO SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF
REP REMAIN ADCON TO PARENT ORGANIZATION.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

A. SOP 3D MARDIV/CG III MAF REPRESENTATIVE KHE SANH WILL OPERATE
UNDER DIRECT SUPERVISION OF CG 3D MARDIV.B. DIVISION COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY PROVIDES PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
AUGMENTATION. DETAILS OF MESSAGE ADDRESS, TELEPHONE AND RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
ARE AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE 6 OF 7 10/20

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

(1) MESSAGES WILL BE ADDRESSED TO AND FROM THE SAH REPRESENTATIVE
IS "SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP".

(2) TELEPHONE SWITCHBOARD CALL IS RADIANCE.

(3) RADIO CALL IS FRANCHISE REP. STATIONS WILL BE ACTIVATED
ON 3D MARDIV (FWD) TACT NET (N-15).

(4) RADIO TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) MAINTAIN CHANNELS TWO AND FOUR ON THE SAH/SHOVE
RADIO-RELAY LINK AS COMMON USER TRUNKS WITH SHOVE. CHANNEL TWO WILL
BE SUPERIMPOSED WITH 60 WPM COVERED TTY.

(B) MAINTAIN CHANNEL FOUR ON THE SAH/DONG HA RADIO-RELAY
LINK AS DEMAND TRUNK BETWEEN CIC/PVO-COC SHOVE FWD.

2. AUTHENTICATION OPERATING PROCEDURES, FREQUENCIES, CALL SIGNS
AND CRYPTOGRAPHIC LAW REFERENCES I AND M.

3. COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL. EMERGENCY REQUESTS TO
THIS HQ.

GP-4

CCN 286

RELEASED BY MR. P. H.

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

3dMarDiv - 2100/2

7/1967
PHOENIX, ARIZ.PRIORITY DT1345 MAR 67

FROM: CG-THIRD MARDIV
 TO: THIRD BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO: CG IIITM
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FLSC-A
 FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD SP BN
 EQ BN
 THIRD MED BN
 FIRST 155 GUNS BTRY
 THIRD MT BN
 BTRY D, 1/44 ARTY
 SEVENTH ITR
 FIRST CTR
 S/2 FIRST INF DIV, ARVN
 CO C, ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 MAG-16, PHU BAI
 MCB-62
 EIGHTH ARFS
 131 AVN CO
 220 AVN CO
 HMM-163
 SLACV TEAM #5

//SECRET//

FMAG ORDER 9-67

- A. MAPS VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E701 SHEETS 6559 I, 6560 II, 6657 IV
- B. DIV LOT 1-67
- C. DIV O 02000.26
- D. DIV OP O 2-67
- E. DIV OP O 416-66

TIME ZONE: UH

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGESCOPY 1 OF 1 COPIES**SECRET**

End of

~~SECRET~~

3dMarDiv - 2100/2

TASK ORGANIZATION:

3D BN (REIN), 26TH MARINES

3D BN, 26TH MARINES

DET, HQ BN (RR)

CAC A

CAC H

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT TROOPS AND PRINCIPLES.B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST MAW PROVIDES CAS AND HELO SPT.

(2) 1ST ARVN DIV OPERATES IN THUA THIEN AND QUANG TRI PROVINCES

(3) DISTRICT PF UNITS LOCATED IN ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION.

2. MISSION

3D BN, 26TH MARINES ASSUMES THE DEFENSE OF THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE AND CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. EFFECTIVE 10/1968 THE 3D BN, 26TH MARINES ASSUMES THE MISSION OF DEFENDING THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE FROM THE 2D BN, 9TH MARINES AND BY USE OF EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES DENIES THE ENEMY FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT AND PREVENTS INTERDICTION OF LOC'S.B. 3D BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) AT 0700H ASSUME THE DEFENSE OF THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE FROM 2D BN, 9TH MARINES. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY THE ENEMY FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT AND PREVENT INTERDICTION OF LOC'S IN THE ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3dMarDiv - 2100/2

PRECISE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CAGS A AND B.

(3) ON ORDER PROVISE SECURITY FORCES IN SUPPORT OF SCHEDULED ROUGH RIDERS (REF E).

(4) DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK ON 30 MINUTE ALERT (REF D).

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(2) DURATION INDEFINITE

(3) DIRLAUTH WITH ARVN SOUTHERN AND DISTRICT HQ.

(4) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B ANNEX J.

(5) RCA AUTHORIZES

(6) REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B ANNEX M.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. REF B ANNEX Q.

B. EMERGENCY RESUPPLY/MEDEVAC BY HELICOPTER.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. REF B ANNEX R AND REF E.

GP-4

0

CCN 809

RELEASED BY

Seigenthaler

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DRN TEL 3/105/67
 SEC G-3 PHONE SHOWS COG
 CWU

PRIORITY 141059 FEB 67

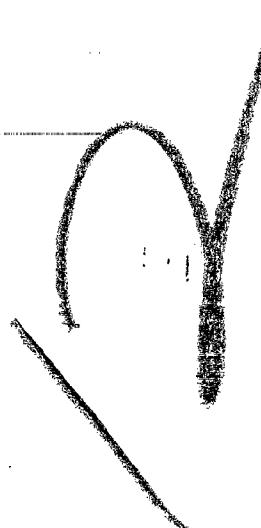
FROM: CG 1 LRD MARDIV
 TO: THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: CG FMFPAC (D016)
 CG III MAF
 CG I CORPS
 CG FIRST ARVN DIV
 COMSEVENTH FLT
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FIRST MAW
 CG FLC
 FLSU-2
 220th AVN CO
 HHM-163

~~SECRET~~

OPERATION ORDER 8-67 (CHINOOK II)

- A. MY OP ORDER 377-66 (LOI 1-67 WHEN ISSUED)
- B. MY ADMIN O 377-66 (LOI 1-67 WHEN ISSUED)
- C. DIV O P4400.22
- D. DIV O P8000.4
- E. DIV O 3120.7 W/CH #1
- F. DIV O P4000.10
- G. DIV O P02000.2E (COI)
- H. DIV O P2000.4C
- I. CG THIRD MARDIV 140115Z FEB 67

5251
 3252
 3353


TASK ORGANIZATION:

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

HQ CO (-)

DET COMD CO (R), HQ BN

DET 1ST GIT

DET T-11 ITP

DET, 3D RECON BN

~~SECRET~~PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGESEnclosure 5

~~SECRET~~

CO A (-) (RIFLES), 3D INF BN

1ST BN (-), 9TH MAR

3D BN, 26TH MAR

DEP, 3D INF BN (6 OTHERS; 10 M35)

CO B, 3D INF BN

3D PLT (RIFLES), CO B, 3D TANK BN

CO B (-), 3D BLACK BN

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SAME CURRENT INTELLIGENCE, PERIMETERS AND SIEGSB. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) III MAW CONDUCTS GROUND AND AIR OPERATIONS IN QUANG TRINH PROVINCE AGAINST VC/NVA FORCES.

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES AIR CONTROL AND AIRFIELD OPERATIONS FACILITY AND FIXED AND ROTARY WING, ALL-WEATHER AIRCRAFT SUPPORT.

(3) 1ST MAW DIVISION CONDUCTS COMBINED/COORDINATED OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH USMC FORCES.

(a) 7TH ARMORED REGT, CONSISTING OF 39TH RANGER BN, BLACK PANTHER CO AND 2/7 ARMORED SQUADRON CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS INITIALLY IN QUANG DIEN, SUBSEQUENTLY IN MOUNTAINS SW CO-BI THAN TAN VALLEY.

(b) 1/3 BN DESIGNATED RESERVE FORCE.

(4) FLG-2 PROVIDES AUGMENTATION SUPPORT TO 4TH MARINES FOR AND PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT.

(5) AS TEAM, 244TH PSYOP CO, USA, D/S 4TH MARINES.

(6) PHONG DIEN DISTRICT CHIEF PROVIDES PT GUIDES TO 4TH MARINES.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION. ALL ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE 170001H FEB 1967.~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

2. MISSION

22 MAR 67 (REIN), IN COMBINATION WITH 1ST ARVN DIV, CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY/SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF QUANG BINH, THE PHONG DIEN COASTAL AREA, AND THE CO-BI THANH TAN AREA, AND PREPARES FOR SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS TO DESTROY VC BASE AREA 114.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

(1) LIMITS OF THE OA AS INDICATED IN OPERATION OVERLAY (ISSUED SEPARATELY) (NOTAL).

(2) THIS DIVISION IN COORDINATION WITH THE 1ST ARVN DIV, WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE PHONG DIEN/QUANG BINH COASTAL AREA AND CO-BI THANH TAN AREAS COMMENCING 17 FEB 1967, WITH A MULTI-BATTALION FORCE TO LOCATE AND DESTROY VC/NVA FORCES, CLEAR THE CO-BI THANH TAN VALLEY AND INTERRUPT ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION IN THE AREA TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO FOOD PRODUCING AND POPULATED AREAS.

(3) OPERATIONS WILL BE PHASED AS FOLLOWS:

(a) PHASE I (17-22 FEB)

THE DIVISION WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN OA I IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS OF THE 1ST ARVN DIVISION IN QUANG BINH, WITH 1 INFANTRY BATTALION (-), ARTILLERY AND OTHER SUPPORT WITHIN CAPABILITIES AND WILL CONTINUE TO BLOCK ENEMY LOG'S IN OA II.

(b) PHASE II (24 FEB-2 MAR)

A HELICOPTER BORNE ASSAULT OF 1 INF BN (-) WILL BE CONDUCTED INTO THE SW PORTION OF OA II, IN CONJUNCTION WITH A HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT BY ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST ARVN DIVISION INTO THE HIGHLAND AREA BORDERING THE AREA ON THE SOUTH. HELICOPTERBORNE TROOPS WILL CONDUCT A SLIP AS TO CLEAR THE LOWLAND AREA, WITH BLOCKING FORCES MAINTAINED N AND W OF THE AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPORD 3

OPORD III

COMMENCING ABOUT 3 MARCH, THE DIVISION WILL BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OR SUPPORT OPERATIONS, IN COMBINATION WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST ARVN DIVISION, TO DESTROY VC BASE AREA 114, AND WILL CONTINUE TO IMPEDIMENT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN OA'S I AND II.

B. 4TH MAINTS (-) (RMIN)

(1) COMMENCING 17 FEB 1967 CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN OA I AND SUPPORT ELEMENTS OF 1ST ARVN DIVISION IN OPERATIONS IN QUANG DIAO AS REQUESTED AND PRACTICABLE.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPERATIONS IN OA I CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS IN OA II TO BLOCK ENEMY LOC'S.

(3) COMMENCING ABOUT 24 FEB 1967 CONDUCT HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (-) INTO SW LOWLAND PORTION OF OA II; CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THROUGH AREA, USING BLOCKING POSITIONS N END W OF SWAMP AREA.

(4) MAINTAIN DIRECT LIAISON WITH ARVN UNITS PARTICIPATING IN THE OPERATION AND WITH PHONG DUC DISTRICT CHIEF, AS REQUIRED.

(5) BE PREPARED FOR SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS, IN COMBINATION WITH ELEMENTS OF 1ST ARVN DIVISION, TO DESTROY VC BASE AREA 114, AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO IMPEDIMENT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN OA'S I AND II AND DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO FOOD PRODUCING AND POPULATED AREAS.

(6) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS.

C. AD RACON BN

(1) GENERAL SUPPORT.

(2) CONDUCT RACON PATROLS AS REQUESTED BY AND IN COORDINATION WITH 4TH MAINTS.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
(3) ESTABLISHED OR MODIFIED AS INDICATED IN OPERATION OVERLAY.

E. 12TH MARINES

(1) PROVIDE 1 BATTALION (-) (REG) D/S 4TH MARINES (2 - 105MM HOW STATION).

(2) PROVIDE 1 BTRY 155MM HOW AND 1 PLT 8" HOW G/S, REG 3/12.

(3) PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES TO ELEMENTS 1ST ARVN DIVISION IN

ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT PROCEDURES AND DIRECTIVES.

F. 9 BTRY, (REG), 44TH ARVN, USA

(1) PROVIDE 2 ADA AW SECTION AND 1 ADA SECTION D/S 4TH MARINES

(2) COMMENCING WITH PHASE II OF THE OPERATION PROVIDE 2 ADA AW

ADS FROM PK-17 D/S 4TH MARINES.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE 150000H FEB 1967.

(2) OPERATION CODE NAME - OMINOOK II

(3) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED BETWEEN SUBORDINATE UNITS IN IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS ORDER.

(4) PROVISIONS OF REFERENCE A AND B AS MODIFIED HEREIN, APPLY.

G. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. REF B.

B. FLG-U-2 PAU BAI, PRIMARY SURFACE POINT OF SUPPLY.

C. SUPPLY SUPPORT WILL BE UNIT DISTRIBUTION, FLG-U-2 PAU BAI TO REG

OMINOOK. THIS WILL PROVIDE AND COORDINATE CONVOYS WHICH REF EFFECTIVE RTU

PRESENT SUPPLY POINT DISTRIBUTION WITH CURRENT RT SUPPORT CONVOYS WILL CONTINUE UNTIL THIS.

D. LSA OMINOOK PROVIDES SUPPORT TO 4TH MAR (-) (REG) AND ALL ATTACHMENTS AND SUPPORTING UNITS.

PAGE 15 OF 9 PAGES

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- b. PRESENT WATER POINT CATALOG PROVISIONS APPLICABLE WITHIN TO ALL UNITS.
- c. DUMP LEVELS OF CLASSIS I, II, III AND LIMITED CLASS II ITEMS, 5 DOZ.
- d. CLASS V, 10 DOZ. ALL OTHER CLASS II SUPPLIES THROUGH NORMAL UNIT SUPPLY SYSTEM.
- e. SUBMIT DUMP STATUS REPORT DAILY TO THIS HQ UTILIZING BEST AVAILABLE MEANS.
- f. SUBMIT LSA SHIPPING LISTS TO THIS HQ (SCI-21) BY 1800H DAILY FOR REVIEW AND PASS TO FLSU-2.

- g. FLSU-2 WILL PROVIDE MAINT CONTRACT TRAPS ON REQUEST.
- h. FLSU-2 WILL PROVIDE LOG SUPPORT ON REQUEST.
- i. SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR EMERGENCY RESUPPLY TO THIS HQ (COC).
- j. MEDICAL EVAC TO CO "A", 3D MED BN (PLU SAT).
- k. 1ST RIF, 29TH CA CO, USA. G/S, PRIORITY OF REPORT TO 4TH MARINES.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- a. AUDIO. FOURTH MARINES WILL ACTIVATE STATIONS ON FOLLOWING ACTS.
 - (1) DIV TAG NO 1 (M-15)
 - (2) DIV TAG NO 2 (M-742)
 - (3) KY-8 OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED ON M-742. CONTENTS OF KAG-27A APPLY.
 - (4) FREQUENCIES, CALL SIGNS, KEY LIST AND OPERATING PROCEDURES PER ACTS 6 AND 1.

- b. AUDIO RELAY. ASSUME CONTROL AND MAINTAIN RADIO TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS ON EXISTING AN/MRC-62 TERMINAL LOCATED IN A.O. CHANNELISATION AS FOLLOWS.

- (1) CHANNEL 1 = CO/V.
- (2) CHANNEL 2 = CO/V.
- (3) CHANNEL 3 = SU/CUC/S-3
- (4) CHANNEL 4 = SU/PSCC/SUPERIMPOSED COMM/COM TT (COVERED)

SECRET